AD706866

RADC-TR-70-44 Final Technical Report April 1970



ON-LINE RETRIEVAL

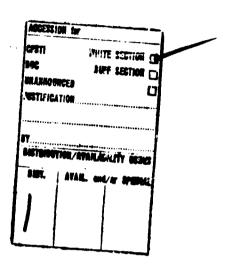
Informatics, Incorporated

Distribution of this document is unlimited. It may be released to the Clearinghouse, Department of Commerce, for sale to the general public.

Rome Air Development Center Air Force Systems Command Griffiss Air Force Base, New York



When US Government drawings, specifications, or other data are used for any purpose other than a definitely related government procurement operation, the government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation whatsoever; and the fact that the government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data is not to be regarded, by implication or otherwise, as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use, or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.



Do not return this copy. Retain or destroy.

ON-LINE RETRIEVAL

4

Thomas C. Lowe David C. Roberts

Informatics, Incorporated

Distribution of this document is unlimited. It may be released to the Clearinghouse, Department of Commerce, for sale to the general public.

FOREWORD

This document is the final report on Contract F30602-69~C-0038, Project 4594, Task 459401, by Informatics, Inc., 4720 Montgomery Lane, Bethesda, Maryland, for Rome Air Development Center, Griffiss Air Force Base, New York. Murray A. Burke, FMIDB, was the RADC Project Engineer. Informatics' number is TR-69-1090-2.

The report summarizes the overall design of an information storage and retrieval system utilizing automatic document characterization and interactive retrieval through manmachine dialogue, and documents in detail the implementation of a portion of that system.

This report has been reviewed by the Information Office (EMLS) and is releasable to the Clearinghouse for Scientific and Technical Information.

This report has been reviewed and is approved.

Approved:

MURRAY A. BURKE Project Engineer

Techniques Development Section

Approved:

A. E. STOLL, Colonel, USAF Chief, Intel & Recon Division

FOR THE COMMANDER

Chief, Plans Office

ABSTRACT

This report is concerned with the implementation of an on-line information storage and retrieval system for the Rome Air Development Center. This system is to incorporate techniques of automatic document classification for a large document collection in an interactive environment. Following a review of the system design, the implementation of the system executive is described in detail. Because this executive program also governs communications between the user and the system, it must be a communications package, a training aid, a file building program and an executive program all in one.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

				Page
SECTION I	INTRODUCTION			I-1
SECTION II	CURRENT STATUS OF THE SYSTEM			II-1
	· II.1	Historia	cal Background and Introduction	II-1
	II. 2	Objectives of the RADC On-Line Retrieval System		<u>II-2</u>
•	II. 3 An Overview of the On-Line System		rview of the On-Line System	II-4
		ш.3.1	Indexing and Retrieval Sequences	II-4
		п.3.2	Structure of the On-Line System	п-6
	II. 4	Current	Status of the On-Line Retrieval System	п-17
SECTION III	MAN-MACHINE DIALOGUE		III-l	
	III.1	Functio	nal Description	III-2
		III.1.1	The Query Sequence	III-2
		III. 1. 2	The Temporary File	III-10
		III.1.3	Query Types	III-ll
		Ш.1.4	Levels of Document Information	III-11
		III. 1. 5	Two Retrieval Dialogues	III-12
	III. 2	Files A	ccessed by the On-Line System	III-48
		III. 2. 1	Document FileDATAl	III-48
		III. 2. 2	File Words	III-48
		ш. 2. 3	Dictionary File	III-48
		ШІ. 2. 4	File CONCEPTS	III-64
		III. 2. 5	File MESSAGES	III-64
		III. 2. 6	File OFFLINE	III-70
		ш. 2. 7	Core-Resident Files	III-70
	TTT 2	Elowah	art of the Dialogue Dronners	TTT 20

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

				Page
SECTION IV	SUBROUTINES CALLED BY THE DIALOGUE PROCESSOR			IV-1
	IV.1	Function	DOCK	IV-l
		IV.1.1	Purpose	IV-1
		IV.1.2	Action	IV-l
		IV.1.3	Method	IV-5
	IV. 2	Function	LENGTH	IV-5
		IV. 2.1	Purpose	IV-5
		IV. 2. 2	Action	IV-5
		IV. 2. 3	Method	IV-9
	IV.3	Function	LOOKUP	IV-9
		IV.3.1	Purpose	IV-9
		IV.3.2	Action	IV-9
		IV.3.3	Method	IV-13
	IV. 4		ne NUMBER (and Associated 2ORCH)	IV-14
		IV. 4.1	Purpose	IY-14
		IV.4.2	Action	IV-14
		IV.4.3	Method	IV-18
	" IV. 5	Subrouti	n CUT	IV-19
		IV.5.1	Purpose	IV-19
		IV.5.2	Action	I∀-19
		IV.5.3	Method	IV-19
	IV. 6	Subrouti	ne PLUCK	IV-19
		IV. 6.1	Purpose	IV-19
		IV.6.2	Action	IV-24
		IV.6.3	Method	IV-25
	IV.7	Function	PUT	IV-26
		IV. 7.1	Purpose	IV-26
		IV. 7. 2	Action	IV-26

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

		Page			
SECTION IV	SUBROUTINES CALLED BY THE DIALOGUE PROCESSOR (cont'd)				
	IV.8 Subroutine STEM	IV-26			
	IV.8.1 Purpose	IV-26			
	IV. 8. 2 Action	IV-30			
	IV. 8.3 Method	IV-30			
	IV. 8.4 Example	IV-31			
	IV.9 Subroutine WHERE	IV-31			
	IV. 9.1 Purpose and Action	IV-31			
	IV. 9. 2 Method	IV-36			
	IV. 9. 3 Deactivation	IV-36			
	IV.10 Function YESNO(I)	IV-36			
SECTION V	FURTHER WORK	V-1			
SECTION VI	LISTINGS	VI-l			
SECTION VII	REFERENCES	VII-1			

ILLUSTRATIONS

			Page
SECTION II	CURRENT STATUS OF THE SYSTEM		
	II-l	On-Line System Structure	II-7
	11-2	On-Line File Structures	II-9
	П-3	Example of System Operation	II-13
	Ц-4	Simple Query	II-15
SECTION III	MAN-MACHINE DIALOGUE		
	III-l(a) Dialogue with Inexperienced User		
	III-l(b) Dialogue with Experienced User		
	III - 2(a) Files Accessed by the On-Line System: GECOS III Files	III-49
	III-2(h) Files Accessed by the On-Line System: Core-Resident Files	III-50
	Ш-3	DATAl	III-51
	III-4	WORDS Listing	III-53
	III-5	Stem Dictionary	III-56
	Ш-6	DICTIONARY GENERATOR	III-60
	III-7	Dictionary	III-62
	III-8	Characteristics of Test Document Collection	III-65
	III-9	CONCEPTS File	111-66
	III-10	Program CONGRA	III-68
	III-11	MESSAGES File	III-71
	III-12(a	a)Families of Arrays	III-77
	III-12(b)Program Variables and Arrays		
	III-12(c)Common Storage		
•	III-13	DIALOGUE PROCESSOR	III-81
SECTION IV	SUBROUTINES CALLED BY THE DIALOGUE PROCESSOR		
	IV-l	Directory of Programs and Subprograms	IV-2
	IV-2	Function DOCK	IV-3
	IV-3	Function LENGTH	1V-6
	T37 A	Function I COVIID	737 10

ILLUSTRATIONS (cont'd)

			Page
SECTION IV	SUBROUTINES CALLED BY THE DIALOGUE PROCESSOR		
	IV-5	Subroutine NUMBER	(V-15
	IV-6	Subroutine OUT	IV-20
	IV-7	Subroutine PLUCK	IV-21
	IV-8	Demonstration of PLUCK	IV-23
	IV-9	Subroutine STEM	IV-27
	IV-10(a	3)File CHICKEN	IV-32
	IV-10(1	b)Results of STEM	IV-33
	IV-11	WHERE	IV-34
	IV-12	YESNO	IV-37
SECTION VI	LISTINGS		
	VI-1	Function DOCK	VI-2
	VI-2	Function LENGTH	IV-4
	VI-3	Function LOOKUP	VI-7
	VI-4	Subroutine NUMBER, Function ZORCH	VI-10
	VI-5	Subroutine OUT	VI-13
	VI-6	Subroutine PLUCK	VI-14
	VI-7	Function PUT	VI-16
	VI-8	Subroutine STEM	VI-17
	VI-9	Subroutine WHERE	VI-20
	VI-10	Function YESNO	VI-21
	VI-ll	Program DIALOCUE	VI-22
	VI-12	Program CONGRA	VI-41
	VI-13	Program DICGEN	VI-43

SECTION I

INTRODUCTION

This document is the final report on the development of an online information storage and retrieval system for the Rome Air Development Center, Air Force Systems Command, Griffiss Air Force Base, New York. Under this contract, an on-line storage and retrieval system, called for brevity in this report the On-Line System, has been designed, and its executive, called in this report the dialogue processor, has been programmed. The dialogue processor has been provided with routines to simulate the rest of the On-Line System, so that to the user, the entire System appears to be implemented.

An overview of the design of the On-Line System is first presented, along with a summary of the present status of the dialogue processor and its supporting programs. The operation of the dialogue processor is then described in detail, and two examples of actual user dialogues with the dialogue processor are presented to illustrate the discussion. Construction techniques for the files it accesses are presented. A description of the sub-programs that make up the dialogue processor and a discussion of useful areas for further work conclude the report.

SECTION II

CURRENT STATUS OF THE SYSTEM

This section presents the current status of the On-Line System. An overview of the design of the System is presented, including a discussion of the user and System actions that take place during a query sequence. The section concludes by discussing in detail the present status of both the System design and the dialogue processor.

II.1 HISTORICAL BACKGROUND AND INTRODUCTION

The computer is a potentially powerful tool for browsing through vast quantities of information. The speed and storage capacity of modern computer systems promise to make the resources of a library available without the huge investment of time required to establish, maintain, and use the manual searching aids usually associated with a library.

Much work has been done in the development of on-line systems, and additional background on other systems is provided in other papers (1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9). However, all of these systems retrieve by means of simple coordinate indexing and various embellishments on it. Only one type of ranking exists in such systems—the identification of relative relevance of retrieved documents. It is obtained from a tally of the number of elements of "or" clauses retrieving each document. This form of ranking is crude in that it does not give a very sensitive measure of relevance.

Most such systems rely on manual indexing of documents and retrieve on descriptors. Some allow the use of an on-line thesaurus; some also allow retrieval on title or author's name. A few allow searching on partial words and word phrases. Thus, most present on-line systems rely on manual indexing (except for title and author information) and perform retrieval based on logical connectives. Except for provision of thesauri, little is done to assist the user's synonym problems.

The size of collections presently being encountered, their growth rate, the scarcity of competent indexing personnel, and the cost of manual indexing have promoted the search for automated methods of document classification for retrieval (8). This includes not only the actual indexing of documents, but the development of thesauri. Naturally, the development of new retrieval techniques is intimately linked with work in classification methods.

II. 2 OBJECTIVES OF THE RADC ON-LINE RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

The RADC On-Line Retrieval System is an attempt to overcome many of the difficulties that have been associated with information storage and retrieval systems through the use of a new approach to the problem of on-line retrieval—the concept vector technique. This System is to enable classification of documents to be performed automatically; the correlation that can be performed on documents indexed by concept vectors should be far superior to that which can be achieved with coordinate indexing. The use of the concept vector technique will also permit retrieval based on similarity to any specified document in the collection.

Concept vector indexing is performed in batch mode for use within the framework of a fully interactive on-line system. The on-line nature of the retrieval System operation imposes fundamental constraints on the entire System design, if the result is to be useful.

Batch system queries are frequently written by a system "expert" who interprets the information requests submitted by users. However, in interactive systems, the user himself formulates queries and operates the system. Therefore, for successful operation, the on-line dialogue must be easy and natural to use.

A user must be able to concentrate on the problems of retrieving information, and not be required to second-guess the designers of the System. Users with differing levels of familiarity are to be expected. The inexperienced user must be led through the System step-by-step, whereas the

experienced user should be able to exercise a great deal of flexibility in employing the System. The messages from the experienced user to the System would be expected to be terse, whereas those from the neophyte would be more verbose and tutorial.

Consider the additional power of an on-line system if the user is given the ability to locate documents that are in some way like a known document. This can be illustrated by considering the problem of finding documents in the stacks of a conventional library. Suppose that one could only request documents by their classification numbers and that one were not allowed to enter the stacks. Depending on the user's familiarity with the classification system and with the document collection, he might or might not be able to retrieve all of the documents relevant to his needs.

Now, if the user can enter the stacks of the library and browse about, his chances of finding useful documents are increased. They are likely to be physically near the documents specified initially (and, of course, may include those documents). The hierarchical classification scheme of the library has been mapped into one-dimensional space: the ordering of the books in the stacks. An on-line system can be built in such a way that the user is free from the constraints of a space of limited dimensionality and can search for documents "like" a given document. This is known as document-document searching and is analogous to browsing in a library where every intellectual area (or "concept") corresponds to a different dimension.

A further novelty of the RADC On-Line System concerns the size of the data base to be indexed and accessed; it will eventually contain more than 100 million characters of text. The size of the data base presents particular problems in the design of the off-line programs that perform indexing. The indexing processes must be designed to avoid rapid growth of core requirements as the data base size increases. For example, whereas storage of a similarity matrix for 100 documents requires 10,000 similarity coefficients to be computed and stored, the same matrix for 1,000

documents would have 1,000,000 elements. Thus, many processes that are useful for small document collections simply cannot be used with a large data base.

II.3 AN OVERVIEW OF THE ON-LINE SYSTEM

This subsection presents a highlight of the most significant design features of the RADC On-Line Retrieval System. It is noted that the present System does not include all the designed features.

II.3.1 Indexing and Retrieval Sequences

Although the On-Line System operates on concept vectors, it must use a thesaurus. The thesaurus contains word stems rather than words, and is automatically developed from the document file. First, common words (e.g. a, an, the) are removed and stem analysis is employed in order to select the distinct noncommon stems occurring in the document collection. This large group of stems is reduced to a smaller collection of so-called content stems, which constitutes the thesaurus. This selection of the content stems from the collection of raw stems is to be performed by the statistical filtering program, which selects those word stems most promising for the characterization of documents. It does this by analysis of both the stem rank-frequency distribution and the variation of that distribution over the document collection.

With every document is associated its concept vector. This vector consists of concept-weight pairs. A concept vector can be formed from any body of text; therefore, in order to perform a retrieval query, it is only necessary to derive the concept vector for the query and correlate it with concept vectors for the documents in the collection. Those documents with vectors producing the highest correlation are then retrieved.

The concepts themselves could, of course, be word stems. However, this would not allow the System to account for the use of words that are similar in meaning, and would introduce one of the worst drawbacks of simple coordinate indexing—the need for the user of the System to consult a thesaurus of "use" and "used for" terms. Instead of this stemper-concept approach, the System is to cluster stems into about 1500 groups. Each group contains stems of similar semantic value, and each group corresponds to a concept. The clustering is to be performed on a basis of statistical stem co-occurrence analysis.

An ordinary retrieval on the basis of a text query is performed in the following manner. First, the user's request is processed by the routines which reject common words and perform stem analysis, reducing the query to a sequence of stems. Each concept stem is then mapped by a dictionary processor into one or more clusters. Since each cluster is associated with a concept, this process produces the concept vector corresponding to the query. This vector can be correlated against the concept vectors for the document collection in order to perform the retrieval. In order to avoid comparison with all the concept vectors for a large collection, say, 40,000 documents, the document concept vectors themselves are clustered about centroids. This materially reduces the search time.

As mentioned in the last section, document-document correlation can also be performed by the On-Line System. This form of searching simply employs the concept vector of a known document in order to retrieve similar documents. (It is also possible for the user to construct and modify query concept vectors directly, working only with numeric concept codes and weights.)

During the retrieval process, the user can be expected to try a number of queries. Some will retrieve desirable documents, and some will not. The user is given the capability to build a file of documents, retaining those which he finds desirable.

II. 3. 2 Structure of the On-Line System

Figure II-1 shows the overall structure of the On-Line System.

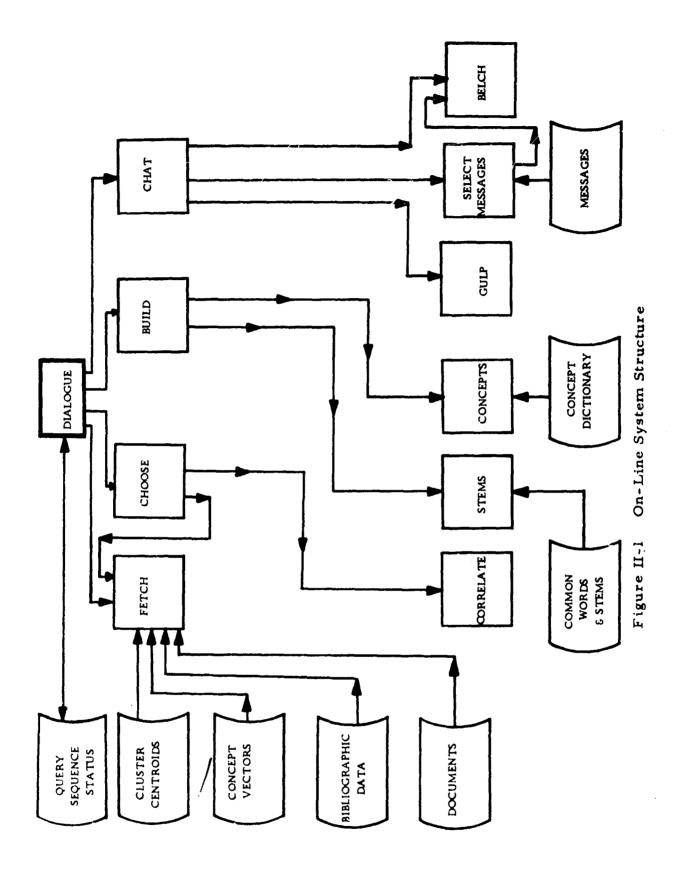
Files are represented by symbols with rounded sides; rectangles represent programs. An arrow from A to B indicates that A calls B, if A and B are programs. If B is a file and A is a program, the arrow indicates that A writes on B; if A is a file and B is a program, then B reads from A.

The dialogue program keeps track of the status of the present query sequence by maintaining the query sequence status file. Because this file contains the information needed to direct the operation of the other programs in the On-Line System, the dialogue program performs the executive function and is resident in core at all times while the on-line system is in operation. For this reason, the core requirements of the dialogue program must be minimized; therefore, the only file that DIALOGUE will keep in core is the query sequence status file which will contain the current query words, stems, concept numbers, weights, and various flags that specify the status of the query.

The four program modules that are loaded into core by the dialogue program are shown in Figure II-1 as the four blocks immediately below the dialogue program. Each of the program modules will be loaded with the subprograms that it calls. With one exception, CHOOSE, only one of the four program modules will be resident in core at once.

II. 3. 2.1 <u>Files.</u> The entities shown as files in Figure II-l are not necessarily distinct files that will be stored on auxiliary storage devices; rather, every sizable data structure is identified here as a file so that an explicit decision concerning its residence can be made.

The four files shown on the left margin of Figure II-l are arranged hierarchically in order of increasing minimum access time requirements. Exactly which file is resident on what type of auxiliary storage device is a decision to be based upon both the amount of auxiliary storage available



and response time requirements. For the System to interact conversationally with the user, at least the cluster centroids and concept vectors must be stored on a high-speed, direct-access storage device. The document file can be allocated to tape or disk storage.

The file structure has been designed to accommodate the widest possible variation in data base characteristics. The main contributor to this flexibility is the use of variable-length records in every file. This not only removes the need for some arbitrary limit on the size of each type record, it also greatly increases the efficiency with which the available disk storage space is used, because every record will occupy only the amount of space it requires.

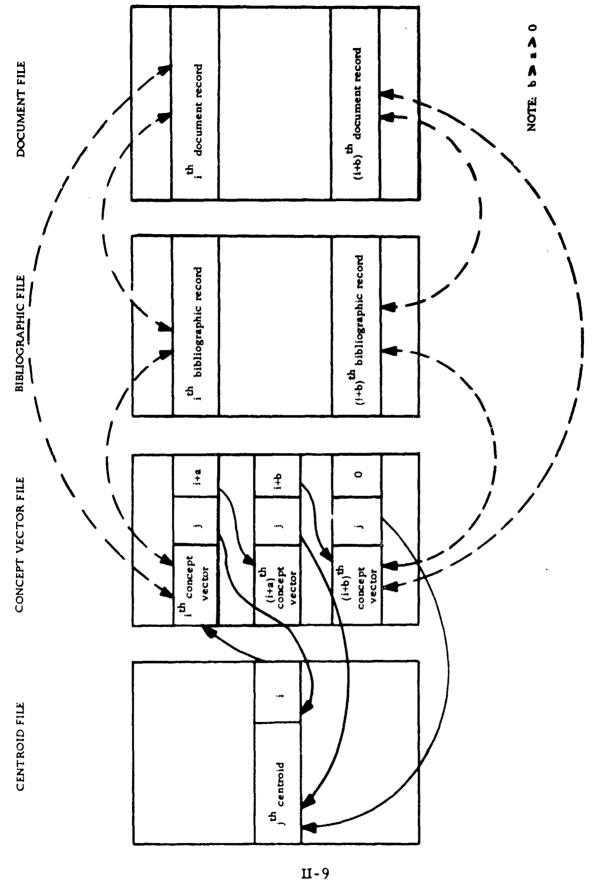
The on-line files that will be accessed by program module FETCH are:

- 1. Documents
- 2. Bibliographic data
- 3. Concept vectors
- 4. Centroids.

Before the on-line system can be used, these data must be loaded into four distinct GECOS III permanent files by SHOVEL. Four separate files are used in order to permit all the records that are associated with a given document in the data base to be obtained by using only the accession number of the generating document. Because of this, no separate directory will be necessary, and cross-referencing from a concept vector to a bibliographic record to the document itself can be performed without intermediate accesses to a directory.

Figure II-2 illustrates the organization of the on-line files.

The solid arrows represent an explicit "pointing" relationship; the dashed arrows represent an implicit "pointing" relationship that arises because



On-Line File Structures Figure II-2

the concept vector, bibliographic, and document files are all ordered by accession number. Thus, the arrows indicate all the possible methods of cross-referencing the various files.

In order that the files can be organized efficiently by accession number, it is required that the accession numbers be a compact set of positive integers starting with one. If the data base is supplied without these integral accession numbers, it is a simple matter to number all the documents.

The use of a distinct file for each class of data also permits the selective loading of the various files. The On-Line System might be used for experiments that would not access all of the files. In this case, the selective loading of the on-line files, by reducing disk usage, will increase operational economy beyond that which might otherwise be associated with experimentation with the full On-Line System.

2.3.2.2 <u>Program Modules</u>. This subsection introduces each program module and gives a brief description of its function.

The primary function of DIALOGUE is to keep track of the user's status and direct user-system interaction. Therefore, DIALOGUE maintains the information needed to direct the sequence of operation of the other program modules and also serves as the executive of the On-Line Retrieval System.

Program module FETCH performs all accesses to the on-line data base. Given a record number and a file designation, FETCH returns the record and size of the record. FETCH obtains only one record at a time; to obtain all the records in a file, FETCH must be called repeatedly.

FETCH will be loaded by itself or together with CHOOSE.

FETCH will be loaded by itself when a file access is being performed that does not require selection of concept vectors based on their correlation with some query vector, such as when scanning of the bibliographic data or document file is taking place.

Program module CHOOSE, given a query vector by DIALOGUE, returns to DIALOGUE the accession numbers of the documents whose concept vectors have the highest correlation coefficients with the query vector. In order to do this, CHOOSE calls FETCH to obtain the centroids of all clusters, and then calls CORRELATE to determine which clusters to scan. When this is complete, FETCH is called to obtain the selected clusters, and the concept vectors in these clusters are similarly processed by CORRELATE. CHOOSE then returns to DIALOGUE the accession numbers of the documents whose concept vectors correlate most highly with the query.

Program module BUILD operates on a list of words and produces a concept vector. It does this by first performing stem analysis by calling STEMS, then mapping the stems into concepts by calling CONCEPTS. Program STEMS includes within it the list of common words and the list of stems to be removed; program CONCEPTS includes within it the dictionary of content stems and the concept numbers and weights into which each is mapped.

Each word in a query can fall into one of three categories. It may be a common word that is deleted by STEMS, a word that generates a noncontent stem, and, therefore, is not mapped into a concept, or a word that generates a content stem, and, therefore, is mapped into one or more concepts. BUILD will recognize and differentiate between these three cases and report this information to DIALOGUE along with the generated concept vector and stems.

BUILD will be called to process a query before calling CHOOSE. When document-document correlation is being performed, BUILD will not be used, since the query vector in that case will be obtained by using FETCH to access the concept vector file.

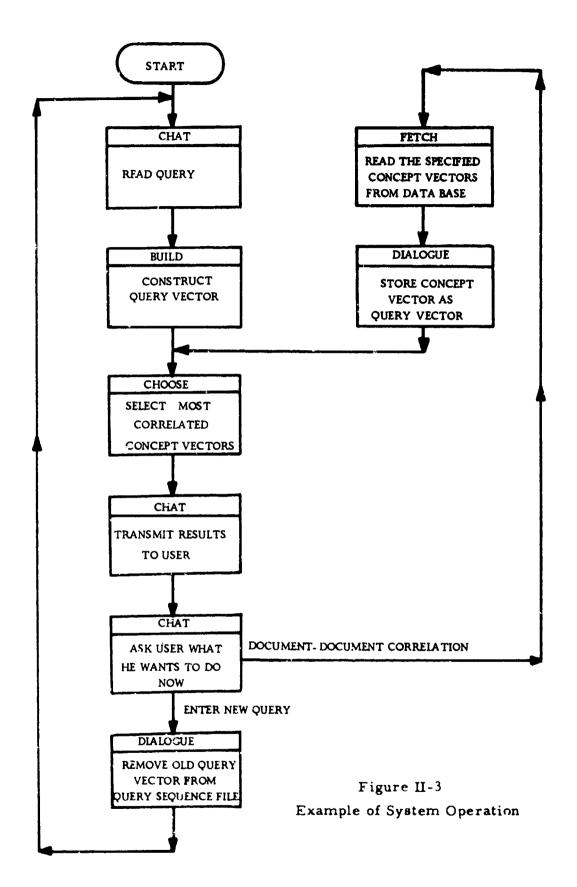
Program module CHAT communicates with the user. Standard On-Line System messages are sent to the user by calling SELECT. Given a message number, SELECT accesses the file of messages, selects one, and calls BELCH to transmit the message. BELCH transmits one line to the remote terminal; GULP reads a line from the terminal.

When documents are being printed at the remote terminal, SELECT will not be used. DIALOGUE will obtain the data to be sent by cailing FETCH, and then call BELCH to transmit. Data obtained from other program modules, such as BUILD, will also be transmitted without a call to SELECT.

II. 3. 2.3 Examples of System Operation. Figure II-3 illustrates the roles played by the various program modules by showing the sequence of events that might take place during the processing of a query. This example shows only the gross features of query processing and document document correlation; a sophisticated user would cause a much more complex process to occur.

During operation of the system, DIALOGUE performs a function in addition to those shown explicitly in the flowchart; it directs the loading of the other program modules.

The user begins the sequence by entering a query which is read by CHAT. BUILD is then loaded and performs stem and concept analysis, producing a concept vector if the query contains any words that generate content stems. DIALOGUE stores this concept vector as the query vector, and loads CHOOSE and FETCH together. By calling FETCH and CORRELATE,



CHOOSE determines the accession numbers of the documents whose concept vectors correlate most highly with the query vector. This list is passed to DIALOGUE.

When DIALOGUE has received the query results, it loads CHAT to transmit the results to the user. At this point, the user might elect to enter a new query, in which case DIALOGUE clears QUERY SEQUENCE STATUS, or he might elect document-document correlation. He also has several other options which are not shown in this example.

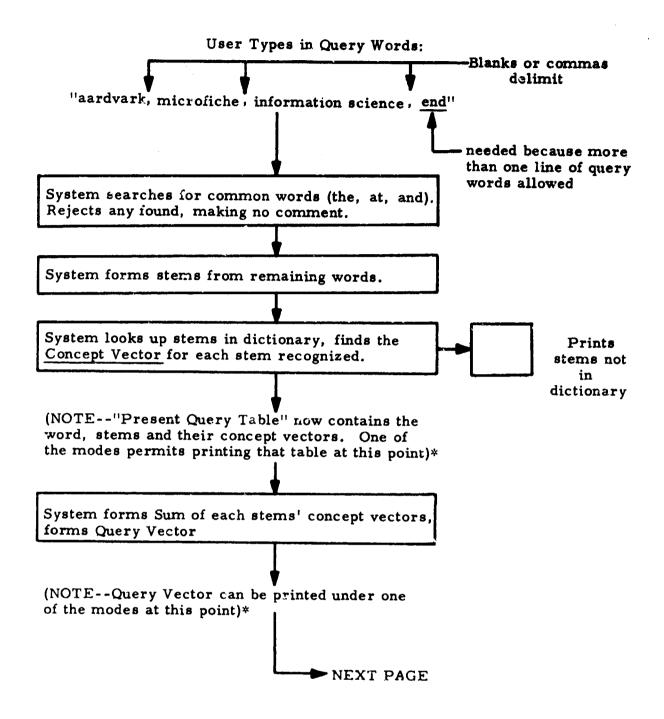
Document-document correlation is performed by using FETCH to obtain the concept vectors that are to be used as query vectors, and then calling CHOOSE in the same fashion as when processing a user-generated plain text query.

Figure II-4 shows the sequence of events that might transpire during the processing of a simple query. This figure emphasizes the System and user actions, whereas Figure II-3 identifies the specific program modules that perform each action.

The sequence begins when the user enters his initial query.* The System first identifies and removes any common words from the query, without comment. The System then performs stem analysis on the remaining words, mapping each word into a sort of "canonical form" for its morphemee.

Each stem is then looked up in the stem-concept dictionary, and the concept codes and weights thus obtained are added to form the query concept vector. The stems from the query that were not found in the dictionary are printed, so that the user can decide whether he wishes to perform retrieval with his query as it stands, or add more words.

^{*} An experienced user might start differently.



^{* &}quot;Normal Mode" Suppresses this--average user probably does not want it.

Figure II-4 SIMPLE QUERY (cont'd)

System correlates Query Vector with concept file, retrieves documents, assigns temporary identification numbers to them, places them in Temporary File. (NOTE--One of the options permits printing Temporary File at this point.) System asks if Bibliographic and other data Print if are to be printed. requested "Help" User may select one of many Options. explains options Print additional data on retrieved documents Change query words or modify query vector Perform Document-Document correlation retrieval Here the user gen-Delete less pertinent documents erally from Temp file. refines his query. Change mode (e.g. select Terse message form) Start new query sequence Six others

Figure II-4 SIMPLE QUERY (concluded)

Once the user decides to retrieve with his query, the System correlates the query vector with the concept vector for each document in the collection. The System places a ranked list of the high-st-correlated documents in the collection in a temporary file, for access by the user.

The System then informs the user that the retrieval is complete. He may then print the contents of the temporary file, which will tell him not only which documents were retrieved, but also their correlations with the query concept vector and their rank by correlation. Also, a temporary identification number is assigned to each document, so that the user may refer to documents without typing in a lengthy accession number.

Once the temporary file of results from a retrieval has been formed, the user has a number of ways in which he can use the results. He can print bibliographic data for all, some, or one of the retrieved documents; he can print any of the documents themselves, or he can use the retrieved documents to find other similar documents in the collection.

II. 4 CURRENT STATUS OF THE ON-LINE RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

The System design, including the design of the off-line indexing programs, is complete and is presented in detail in the Interim Report (5). Although the present System design does not exhaust the potential capabilities of automatic indexing, and further study can still produce significant results, nevertheless the implementation of the full On-Line System is clearly feasible for a document collection containing over 100 million characters of text.

The heart of the On-Line System, the dialogue processor, has been programmed, in GECOS III Time-Sharing FORTRAN, and has been provided with additional routines to perform other System functions in order

to permit experimentation with the user-System interface. The dialogue processor is thus completely operational, and successful query sequences have been accomplished, using a test collection of 50 documents provided by RADC.

In its present configuration, all features of the user-System interface are present. Therefore, to the user, the presently operating portion of the System appears to be the entire System. Several detail refinements of the user-System interface have been made as a result of experiments conducted with the dialogue processor. This prototype will still be useful as an easily-modified test bed even when the entire System has been implemented.

SECTION III

MAN-MACHINE DIALOGUE

The heart of the On-Line System is the software module which governs communications between the user and the System. This module—the dialogue processor—also performs the executive function of the On-Line System. It calls on the routines which perform stem analysis, retrieval, ranking, dictionary lookup and all the other functions. It solicits queries and commands from the remote user, causes search queries to be executed, and reports and stores the results and generally leads the user through the array of tools available to him in his searching of the data base. The dialogue processor is, therefore, a communications package, a training aid, a file building program and an executive program all in one.

The dialogue processor has been programmed, and is fully operational. Although the other program modules that are called by the dialogue processor (see section II. 3. 2) have not been programmed, the dialogue processor has been provided with supporting routines that simulate the operation of these modules. In this manner, to the user, the entire On-Line System appears to be implemented. Thus, the two sample dialogues included in this section are essentially identical to dialogues that will be conducted with the full On-Line System.

This section presents a functional description of the dialogue processor in subsection III. I. The discussion is then illustrated by two actual retrieval dialogues, as might be conducted by two users of differing experience levels. These two examples show how the novice and the experienced user might use the same query to obtain information with the System.

Crucial to the operation of the dialogue processor are the various files that it accesses; in subsection III. 2, the format and method of construction of each file is discussed.

Section III. 3 contains a flowchart of The Dialogue Processor, in Figure III-13.

III. 1 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The dialogue processor is designed, insofar as its functional characteristics appear to the user, with the overriding concept that different users of differing ability, needs, familiarity and goals will at various times attempt to use the System. In order for these attempts to succeed, the System must be geared to the user. The experienced user will not tolerate the delays incurred as lengthy tutorial messages are printed at the Teletype terminal; the inexperienced user will flounder without them. The inexperienced user wants to be led through the operation of the System; he does not, however, wish to be asked questions about optional employment of System functions with which he is not familiar. On the other hand, the experienced user wants to be able to marshal every last resource of the System. Finally, the inexperienced user should not be kept in a cocoon forever, and he must be at least given the opportunity to obtain an explanation of the various available features of the System.

III.1.1 The Query Sequence

The fundamental method of operation is embodied in the concept of a <u>query sequence</u>. Initially, the user sets up a retrieval command based on words. He is then given the opportunity to inspect the results of the retrieval, to modify the query or to discontinue the query sequence. During such a query sequence, a file of retrieved documents is built up. The three basic options available to the inexperienced user are:

"END" Terminate this search query sequence in order to start a new sequence or sign off.

"MOD" Modify or replace the present query and continue the present query sequence.

"DOC" Print data for documents retrieved during this sequence, or any documents of known accession number. The user is given a choice of the data to be printed.

"HELP" Not truly an option, this aids the user in the selection of the appropriate option name.

Ten other options exist, and those indicated by "*" are actually entered automatically for the inexperienced user.

"OFF"	Generates file for printing bibliographic data and documents off-line.
"CHG"	Changes the mode of operation (sequence termination not required).
"CON"	Inspects the concept vectors of documents.
* "RET"	Executes the present retrieval request.
* "DEL"	Deletes unwanted documents retrieved during the present query sequence.
* "SEE"	Inspects the existing query.
* "CLR"	Erases the existing query.
* ''WRD''	Adds or deletes query words.
* "DDC"	Performs document-document correlation.
* "WGT"	Performs direct manipulation of query concept vectors.

In addition to the options selected during a query sequence, a user may set various modes. The inexperienced user will take the default specification in which all modes are deselected, while the more experienced user may select one or more of the following:

- 1. Select terse dialogue.
- 2. Skip formation of initial query from words in query sequence.
- 3. Make available statistical analysis of query.
- 4. Make available statistical analysis of retrieval.
- 5. Assume sophisticated user.

Selection of the first mode results in terse, ther than verbose, messages being addressed from the System to the user. Most messages exist in two forms, and the terse form is used by experienced users. The second mode skips initial query formation, and lets the user select an option name immediately after signing onto the System.

If the third mode is selected, the user is asked if he wishes to see the words, stems and concept-weight pairs forming a word-based query. These data are available for printing before the query is executed. Also, he can elect the printing of the query concept vector itself. Although these options also exist under MOD, mode 3 makes them available for analysis of the initial query. Note that this mode does not cause the data to be printed, but simply gives the user the option of printing them.

Similarly, mode 4 is provided so that the user may be asked if he wants the contents of the temporary file (accession number, temporary identification number, rank and correlation when last retrieved, print suppression and whether or not the last executed retrieval retrieved the document) immediately after each retrieval. These data are otherwise available, but mode 4, like mode 3, provides a convenience for the serious student of the System.

Mode 5 simply causes "HELP" to result in the printing of the descriptions of all options, not just the basic three.

While building the temporary file, the user can delete irrelevant documents. Since the file is built up by the process of executing different retrieval requests, the re-retrieval of documents already retrieved once during the sequence may be inhibited at the user's choice.

If bibliographic data for a document have been printed once during a single query sequence, it is unlikely that the user will want these data printed again. Such printing is inhibited, but the user (even the inexperienced user) can override this inhibition.

If any words in the initial query are neither common nor found in the dictionary, and therefore do not enter into the retrieval process, they are listed for the user's information. If either none of the query words are in the dictionary or the query results in the retrieval of no documents, the user is so informed and asked to enter another query.

When a successful retrieval takes place, the user is told how many documents were retrieved. The accession numbers of the documents are placed in the temporary file. The System then, if the user so desires, starts to print more detailed information about the documents in the temporary file. For each document, the accession number and temporary identification number are printed. Then a check is made to see if bibliographic data for the document have been printed previously during the query sequence-if not, the bibliographic data are printed. In the former case the output for a document occupies only a single line.

Clearly, users will infrequently want such data printed for the entire set of documents in the temporary file. On the other hand, in order to modify his query intelligently, the user must have some idea of what he has retrieved. After the data for five documents have been printed, the user is asked if more documents are wanted. If they are, five more are printed.

When either all the data for the documents in the temporary file have been printed or the user has decided he has seen enough, he is asked to enter an option name or, in order to get a brief explanation of the options, "HELP". A cry of "HELP" from the user results in the printing of descriptions of MOD, DOC and END options. Now, since it is not the desire to keep the inexperienced user from learning more about the System, he is asked if he wishes to see similar explanations of the remaining ten options, and if he does these are printed. (Similarly, if he attempts to use the option CHG, he is asked if he wishes to see a list of the modes available.)

The user is again asked to enter an option name. Although any legitimate option name will be accepted, the basic three will be used most frequently. An illegal option name will result in an error message and a request for an option name or "HELP", so that a user who misremembers a name is taken back to the point where aid is available.

The END option causes the user to be asked if he is through with the retrieval System. If he is, the System is shut down; if not, an entire new query sequence is initiated.

The DOC option allows the user to obtain more information about the documents presently in the temporary file, or any other documents for which the accession number is known. The user is first asked if he wants only bibliographic information for documents in the present temporary file, with information previously printed suppressed—just as results after an initial query. If he arswers "YES", these data and the temporary file data are made available, with the question "MORE" following every five documents in the bibliographic section. It is expected that this would be done by a user who printed only a small part of the bibliographic data immediately following a retrieval and then wants to obtain more of it.

If the last-mentioned question is answered "NO", the user is asked to specify a document or document set of interest to him. He may do so by entering a single accession number or temporary identification number, or a range of temporary identification numbers, or the word "ALL" to signify all the documents in the temporary file. An illegal entry results in a more detailed explanation of the format required and a request that the user try again.

For each document specified, the accession number is first printed. If the document is in the temporary file, the following are printed: its temporary identification number, rank and correlation on its last retrieval, whether or not the last executed retrieval retrieved the document, and wehther or not the bibliographic data for the document have already been printed.

If the document is suppressed from future retrieval, this fact is stated. Bibliographic data are printed if they have not been printed before; if they have, the operator is asked if they are to be printed again and appropriate action is taken. Next the operator is asked if the abstract is to be printed, and the System prints it in response to an answer of "YES".

If there was only one document specified by accession number or temporary identification, the user is given the opportunity to specify more. The process continues as above if he does, or requests an option name if he does not.

Printing an entire abstract may take some time, so even if a set of documents has been specified the user is asked if he wishes to continue after the printing of an abstract. Similarly, the user is asked if he wishes to continue after the printing of any information from five documents. A negative reply in either case results in a request for an option name, or the specification of other documents to be examined.

The MOD option not only allows the user to modify or replace his query, but it also automatically transfers the inexperienced user to sections of other options in order to delete* entries from the temporary file (if desired or required) and perform retrieval**. Upon entrance to MCD, the user is first asked if document-document correlation is to be used as the retrieval method. (Recall that he has started with query words and already retrieved some documents.)

If both document-document correlation is chosen and the last retrieval performed was also based on document-document correlation, the user is given the option of building on the concept vector used in the previous retrieval or starting afresh. He then builds or adds to a query vector by specifying any number of documents by means of single accession number,

^{*} DEL

^{**} RET

single or ranges of temporary identification numbers, or all the documents in the tempotary file. After indicating that no more documents are to be used for the search, the user is asked if he desires to initiate the retrieval.

The point at which the user is asked about starting the retrieval can be reached by another path, which is started when the user rejects document-document correlation. The words forming the last query performed on a query word basis have been retained (with their stems and concept-weight mappings), so the user is given the choice of retaining and building on them or erasing them and building a new set of query words. The System is so designed that a user can inspect, modify and again inspect the set of query words, and so the user is asked if he wishes to inspect or modify the set or not. A negative answer causes the user to be asked if he wishes to initiate retrieval.

If the user indicates that he does wish to inspect or modify the set of query vector words, the present set (with stems and concept-weight pairs) is printed and he is then asked if he wants to add or replicate any words. If he does, he is asked to enter the words. Any noncommon, non-dictionary words are reported to the user if they are entered, and he is again given the chance to add or replicate words. The user is then given the opportunity to delete words, and informed if he attempts to delete any words not present and allowed to try again.

Next the user is given the opportunity to inspect the query concept vector directly, and if he so elects it is printed. He may add signed concept number-weight pairs, and is informed of any illegal concept numbers that he attempts to enter.

Use of the above three methods of query vector modification, or some combination of them, eventually leads the user to the point where he is asked if he wants a retrieval performed. It is possible that he wants to return to the point of entering an option name--for example, he might want

to have some additional document information printed, and then return to building a document-document correlation query. In such an event, he would answer the question about initiating retrieval in the negative.

When the user indicates that he does want to perform a retrieval, the dialogue processor determines if the query concept vector is null. If it is, the user has obviously become confused, and he is given the opportunity of either starting a new query sequence or resuming the present sequence with a new option name.

Assuming that a retrieval is requested and the query vector is not null, the user is informed if the temporary file is empty. He is asked to specify if documents previously retrieved during the query sequences are to be excluded from re-retrieval or not, and he is asked if printing of bibliographic data already printed once should be allowed or suppressed.

If the temporary file is full, the user is told that he must make space for the documents to be retrieved; if it is partially filled he is given the opportunity to delete documents. Documents to be deleted are specified by accession number, temporary identification number or range of temporary identification numbers. Alternatively, the entire temporary file may be deleted.

Then, in order that the user may identify contents of the temporary file with the particular queries retrieving them, he is informed of the starting temporary identification of the documents to be retrieved, and the retrieval is performed.

If no documents are retrieved, the user is so informed and asked to enter an option name or "HELP". If the retrieval is successful, the system continues just as it does after a successful initial retrieval.

III. 1. 2 The Temporary File

Every time a retrieval is successfully executed during a query sequence, information concerning the documents retrieved is added to the temporary file, continuing until all retrieved documents have been placed in the file or until the file is full. The file capacity is 50 documents, but it may contain results of previous retrievals. Before a retrieval is executed, the user is informed that the file is presently empty, or informed of the remaining space and asked if additional space is required, or told that the file is full and that additional space must be created. If he retrieves more documents than there are spaces in the file, only the highest correlated documents are placed in the file.

During any query sequence, each retrieved document is assigned a temporary identification number. This number is used only for convenience, since it is potentially much shorter than the document's accession number. The user may need to specify a document for deletion from the temporary file, for the printing of bibliographic data or of the document itself, or for document-document correlation.

The temporary file contains only the following information:

- Accession number;
- 2. Temporary identification number;
- 3. Flag indicating if the last executed retrieval retrieved the document;
- 4. Flag indicating if the bibliographic data for the document have been printed and the printing inhibition not removed:
- 5. Correlation obtained during the last retrieval of the document:
- 6. Rank obtained during the last retrieval of the document.

Subsection III. 2. 7 discusses the manner in which the temporary file is stored in detail.

In addition to the temporary file, there is a list of documents whose retrieval is excluded. These are documents which have been retrieved at least once during the retrieval process, that the user does not want to reretrieve.

III.1.3 Query Types

Initially, a set of query words is entered by the user. * A file containing these words, their stems and weighted mapping into concepts is established. For additional retrievals during the query sequence, the file may be cleared and a new query entered. Or words may be deleted, added or replicated, building on the initial query.

After a retrieval, the query concept vector is retained. If the next retrieval is based on query words, the query concept vector is simply cleared and a new vector constructed from the query word file. The query word file itself may be entirely new or formed by adding and deleting words from the previous query word file. In the case of document-document correlation, the user may either build on the existing query concept vector or generate an entirely new one.

It is also possible for the user to manipulate the query concept vector directly.

III. 1. 4 Levels of Document Information

Information concerning documents is available on three levels. First is the temporary file information, obviously available only for documents retrieved during the present query sequence. The only permanent information in the file is the document's accession number.

^{*} The experienced user may skip this activity.

There are also the bibliographic data, with such elements as author, title, date, etc. These data may be printed in a relatively short time, and the user may obtain them for either documents in the temporary file or for any other document whose accession number is known.

Finally, there are the documents themselves. These can be obtained in the same manner as the bibliographic data, and, of course, are comparatively lengthy. (In the presently contemplated data base, the "documents" are in fact abstracts of other documents.)

III. 1.5 Two Retrieval Dialogues

Figure III-1 contains two actual dialogues with the dialogue processor, as might result from use of the System by users of two different experience levels. For purposes of illustration, both users begin with the same query, and perform similar actions. The inexperienced user, whose query appears in Figure III-1(a) is guided extensively by the dialogue processor, and is not offered the display of various internal information that would only confuse him. On the other hand, the experienced user is permitted to display data that give great insight into the workings of the System. Thus, Figure III-1(a) emphasizes the tutorial operation of the system, while Figure III-1(b) shows in some detail the operation of the System.

III. 1.5.1 Dialogue with Inexperienced User. This discussion refers to the dialogue of Figure III-1(a). This user knows what the System does, but has neither the need nor inclination to find out how the System works. He knows, for instance, that he should start a query by answering "yes" to the question, "Is normal operation desired?". This gives him the verbose form of all messages, and the simplest sequence of questions.

His initial query concerns information processing and information engineering. Three of the words in his query, "representation", "boradest", and "sense" are not in the stem dictionary, and are therefore not useful for retrieval from the collection. One of these, "boradest", is a

THIS IS THE RADC ON-LINE DIALOGUE PROCESSOR SIGNING ON.

IS NORMAL OPERATION DESIRED?:

SEX

* THE INFORMATION PROCESSING REVOLUTION AND THE EMERGENCE OF ENTER WORDS FOR INITIAL SEARCH QUERY, FOLLOWED BY "END":

* THE PROFESSION OF INFORMATION ENGINEERING, DEALING WITH THE

- PROCESSING AND REPRESENTATION OF INFORMATION IN THE BORADEST SENSE END THE FOLLOWING WORDS ARE NOT USEFUL FOR RETRIEVAL FROM THIS

COLLECTION:

COLLECTION: REPRESENTATION

BORADEST SENSE

THE NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS MEETING YOUR SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE QUERY IS 31.

DO YOU WANT BIBLIDGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR SOME OF THE RETRIEVED

- DECUMENTS?

YES

ACC. NG. 49.

TEMP. ID. 31.

A DESCRIPTIVE & CATALBGING & GUIDE . A U. & S. & ATBMIC & ENERGY & COMMISSION

ACC. NO. 48.

TEMP. 10. 30.

4 MANUAL FOR THE & ANALYSIS OF & LIBRARY & SYSTEMS . A TAYLOR , & ROBERT & S. * & HIEBER , & CAROLINE & E.

R PUSH & BUTTON & BIRLIDGRAPHY .. & TODAY AND & TOMORROW . R SHAFFER , & KENNETH & R. * & SICKMAN , & LUDWIG * & PARKER , RALPH & H. TEMP. ID.

ACC. NG. 46. -TEMP. ID. 28. 4 bibliographic & information & exchange. 4 popecki, & Joseph & T.

TEMP. ID. 27. **AUTHØR * LAMKIN , & BURTØN & E. = NØ
ENTER ØPTIØN NAME (ØR "HELP" TØ SEE THE LIST ØF AVAILABLE
ØPTIØNS):
= DØC
= DØC
PRINT ØNLY RANKING AND BIBLIØGRAPHIC DATA (NØ ABSTRACTS) FØR
DØCUMENTS RETRIEVED DURING THIS QUERY SEQUENCE, EXCLUDING
BIBLIØGRAPHIC DATA ALREADY PRINTED?

Figure III-1(a) Dialogue with Inexperienced User (cont'd)

HORE78

0.1414E+00 16 0.7036E-01 22	1/1
	1/1
	1/1
	1/1
21 89	F/T
	F/T
	F/T
0.1387E+00 17	F/T
0.2572E+00 9	F/T
	F/T
	F/T
0.1462E+00 15	F/T
	F/7
0.5285E-01 26	F/T
₹ 00	F/T
0.6510E-01 23	F/T
	F/T
CN .	•
0.3658E+00 S	F/T
31135+00 7	F/T
559 5E+00 1	F/T
5280E+00 2	F/T
0.7180E-01 20	F/T
0.8165E-01 19	F/T
4857E+00 3	F/T
00	F/T
00	F/T
00 12	F/T
01 18	1/4
01 28	F/1
55	18 28

Figure III-1(a) Dialogue with Inexperienced User (cont'd)

DO YOU WANT BIBLIDGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR SOME OF THE RETRIEVED DOCUMENTS?:

200

ENTER OPTION NAME (OR "HELD" TO SEE THE LIST OF AVAILABLE OPTIONS):

2

PRINT BNLY RANKING AND BIBLIGGRAPHIC DATA (NG ABSTRACTS) FOR DOCUMENTS RETRIEVED DURING 1HIS QUERY SEQUENCE, EXCLUDING BIBLIGGRAPHIC DATA ALREADY PRINTED?

ā

SPECIFY FIRST DOCUMENT OR DOCUMENT GROUP TO PRINT. ENTER TEMP ID. (SINGLE OR RANGE), ACC. NO. OR "ALL":

A13

1. RETRIEVED BY LAST QUERY 4 INFORMATION & ENGINEERING .--13. ID. 10. CORR. 0.559. RANK 4 WILL & THERE & BE A & PROFESSION OF 4 SHUEY , 4 RICHARD 4 L.

-PRINT ABSTRACT1:

YES

INFORMATION X NOT ENERGY OR MATERIAL 1 . WHETHER THE MEN RESPONSIBLE MEMBERS OF THE ENGINEERING PROFESSION REMAINS TO BE SEEN . I S CLB THE ABILITY TO DESIGN . SYSTEMS IN WHICH THE PRIMARY COMMODITY IS FOR CREATING FUTURE INFORMATION SYSTEMS WILL CONSIDER THEMSELVES PROFESSIONS , IN ORDER TO ASSIMILATE KNOWLEDGE OF , AND ACQUIRE CURRENT INFORMATION REVOLUTION THAT IT PLAYED IN THE INDUSTRIAL F THE ENGINEERING PROFESSION IS TO PLAY THE SAME ROLE IN THE REVOLUTION , IT MUST BOTH MODIFY ITSELF AND MERGE WITH OTHER

Z

ENTER OPTION NAME (OR "HELP" TO SEE THE LIST OF AVAILABLE

d is a

OPTIONS AVAILABLE ARES

- TERMINATE THIS SEARCH QUERY SEQUENCE FOR STARTING A NEW SEQUENCE OR SIGNING OFF. "END"

MBDIFY OR REPLACE THE PRESENT QUERY AND CONTINUE THE PRESENT QUERY SEQUENCE. : :AOV:

PRINT DATA FOR DOCUMENTS RETRIEVED DURING THIS SEQUENCE OR ANY DOCUMENTS OF KNOWN ACCESSION NUMBER. • *0804

DØ YOU WANT A LIST? BINER OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE.

ENTER OFTION NAME COR "HELP" TO SEE THE LIST OF AVAILABLE PPTI BNS) : DO YOU WANT TO ERASE THE PRESENT QUERY AND DO DOCUMENT-DOCUMENT SEARCHING?

NOW SPECIFY THE DOCUMENTS FOR CORREALTION. ENTER TEMP ID. (SINGLE OR RANGE). ACC. NO. OR "ALL":

DEV .

DO YOU WANT A RETRIEVAL PERFORMED WITH THE PRESENT QUERY VECTITIES DO YOU WANT TO INSPECT OR DIRECTLY MODIFY THE QUERY CONCEPT VECTOR?

SHOULD DOCUMENTS RETRIEVED PREVIOUSLY DURING THIS QUERY SEQUENCE BE EXCLUDED FROM RE-RETRIEVAL?:

SHOULD PRINTING OF BIBLIDGRAPHIC DATA PREVIOUSLY PRINTED BE SUPPRESSED7:

Dialogue with Inexperienced User (cont'd) Figure III-1(a)

THERE ARE 19 SPACES IN THE TEMPORARY FILE. SPACES EXIST IN THE TEMPORARY FILE FOR NEW RETRIEVALS. IS MORE SPACE DESIRED?:

* YES

SOME DOCUMENTS ARE TO BE DELETED FROM THE TEMPORARY FILE--BEFORE THE PRESENT RETRIEVAL IS PERFORMED.

YOU MUST SELECT THE DOCUMENTS TO BE DELETED.

ENTER TEMP ID. (SINGLE OR RANGE), ACC. NO. OR "ALL".

4

DOCUMENTS FOUND BY THIS RETRIEVAL WILL HAVE TEMP. NOS. STARTING WITH 32.

THE RETRIEVED THE NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS MEETING YOUR SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE DO YOU WANT BIBLIGGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR SOME OF D&CUMENTS? QUERY IS

2

ENTER OPTION NAME (OR LP" TO SEE THE LIST OF AVAILABLE OPTIONS):

Dec

PRINT ONLY RANKING AND BIBLIGGRAPHIC DATA (NO ABSTRACTS) FOR DOCUMENTS RETRIEVED DURING 1HIS QUERY SEQUENCE, EXCLUDING BIBLINGRAPHIC DATA ALREADY PRINTED?

ACCESSION NUMBER	Tempørary I den :	CORRELATION RANK I WHEN LAST RETRIEVED)	RANK RI EVEDI	BIB. DATA PRINTED/ RET'VD LAST QUERY
49	75	0.11875+00	18	F/T
84	74	0.1535E+00	C)	F/T
47	73	0.2571E+00	9	F/T
46	72	0.1461E+00	16	F/T
4 S	7.1	0.1088E-01	44	F/T
44	70	0.2575E-G1	36	F/7
4 3	69	0.3144E-01	80	F/T
4 :	89	0.5843E-01	83	1/9

Figure III-1(a) Dialogue with Inexperienced User (cont'd)

F / F		1/4	F/T	F/1	F/T	F/1	\	\	F/1	٤	\	`	\	•	•	•	•	1/3	•		•	Ŀ	F/1	`	F/T	F/T	F/T	7/T	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/1	F / T
15	ო ი ი	9 4	35	25	17	6 .	σ.	7	8	23	33	27	98	31	43	4	30	40	37	83	က	∞		ા	33	01	25	×	ഗ		4	13	28
0.1489E-01 0.1465E+00	2806E-0	18 42E-0	4263E-0	6924E-0	1334E+0	3310E-0	1727E+0	2343E+0	7417E-0	-8832E-	3707E-0	6106E-0	6209 E-0	4350E-0	1164E-0	3289E+0	5463E-0	1327E-0	2374E-0	3028E-0	3575E+0	. 2090E+	1 000E+0	•3706E+0	.2006E-0	• 1687E+0	.8222E-0	.2050E-0	• 289 OE+ 0	•1629E+0	. 1469E+0	1511E+0	• 6029 E-0
66	0 40 V 4	, w	629	6.1	09	29	% %	57 4	26	55	54	ઝ	25	ษา	20	\$	48	43	46	45	4	43	42	4	04	33	98	37	36	35	94	33	35
39	38 24	96	35	34	33	36	31	30	53	88	27	9 8	S	00 4	83	25	13	19	17	16	15	4	13	-	0	٥	80	ŗ	•	ĸn	4	ო	Ĉ

DØ YØU WANT BIBLIØGRAPHIC INFØRMATIØN FØR SØME ØF THE RETRIEVED DØCUMENTS?:

N

* YES

ACC. NO. 49. Temp. ID. 75. & Descriptive & Cataloging & Guide . & U. & S. & Atomic & Energy & Commission ACC. NG. 48. Temp. ID. 74. & Manual For the & Analysis of & Library & Systems . & Taylor , & Robert & S. * & Hieber , & Caroline & E.

& SHAFFER, & KENNETH & R. * & SICKMAN, & LUNWIG * & PARKEK, & RALPH & H. TEMP. ID. ACC. NØ.

ACC. NG. 46. Temp. ID. 72. & Bibliggraphic & Information & Exchange. & Popecki , & Jøseph & T. ACC. NG. 45. Temp. ID. 71. & book & catalogs versus & card & catalogs . & pizer , & Irwin & H.

MORE?

ENTER OPTION NAME (OR "HELP" TO SEE THE LIST OF AVAILABLE OPTIONS):

* DØC Print ønly ranking and bibliøgraphic data (nø abstracts) f Døcuments retrieved during this query sequence, excluding Bibliøgraphic data already printed?

SPECIFY FIRST DOCUMENT OR DOCUMENT GROUP TO PRINT.
ENTER TEMP ID. (SINGLE OR RANGE), ACC. NO. OR "ALL":
- All

SCIENCE , TEACHING MUST ESSENTIALLY BE BASED UPON A HIGHLY SUBJECTIVE ID. 41. CORR. 0.371. RANK 2.RETRIEVED BY LAST QUERY JOGIC , PSYCHOLOGY , COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY , ETC. -- FURTHER CONTRIBUTE IN THE ABSENCE OF AN ADEQUATE AND AGREED DEFINITION OF INFORMATION INFORMATION SCIENCE -- MATHEMATICS , LINGUISTICS , LIBRARY SCIENCE VIEWPOINT . THE HETEROGENEOUS ORIGINS OF WORKERS IN THE FIELD OF THE & ART OF & TEACHING & INFORMATION & SCIENCE . R REES . & ALAN & M. PRINT ABSTRACT?:

TO A LACK OF COMMON AGREEMENT AS TO THE PARAMETERS OF THE FIELD .

LACK OF ADEQUATE TEXTBOOKS IS BOTH A RESULT AND A CAUSE OF THE

.. ONE-SEMESTER EXPERIMENTATION . COURSES CONSTITUTE THE SUM TOTAL OF AN INDIVIDUALOS FIELD WHO HAVE ACHIEVED EMINENCE AND ACCLAIM FOR THEIR INVENTIVENESS THE SUBJECTIVE APPROACH IS PREDOMINANT IN TEACHING . THE TEACHERS OF CURRI CULUM INFORMATION SCIENCE ARE IN MANY INSTANCES THE OF STARS OF THE ESSENTIALLY PARGCHIAL VIEWPOINT AND ARE ANALOGOUS TO THE HIGHLY AND INGENUITY IN SYSTEMS DESIGN, OPERATION, MANAGEMENT AND STANDS . . . WITH LITTLE INTEGRATION WITH THE REST OF THE INDIVIDUALISTIC INTERPRETATION OF ARTISTICS PERFORMERS. AF THE TEACHING INSTITUTION , ARE QUITE COMMON . SHIFTING DEFINITION OF THE FIELD .

APPLICATION 6 GENERAL PRINCIPLES TO SPECIFIC SITUATIONS . X S AUTHOR 1 SCIENCE WITH AN ACADEMIC AND ELECTRIC APPROACH AT & WESTERN & RESERVE SUBJECT TO STUDENTS WITH INTERDISCIPLINARY BACKGROUNDS IS ILLUSTRATED RESEARCH .. RESEARCH METHODOLOGY IN INFORMATION SCIENCE .. SYNTHESIS INCLUDE .. DELINEATION OF THE .. INFORMATION PROBLEM .. STRUCTURE THE AUTHOROS EXPERIENCE IN APPROACHING THE TEACHING BF INFORMATION * UNIVERSITY AND ELSEWHERE IS DESCRIBED IN DETAIL . THE DESIGN AND BF RESEARCH AND OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES . THE MATTER OF TIMING AND SEQUENCE OF PRESENTATION IN THE TEACHING OF AN INTERDISCIPLINARY THE USE OF GUEST LECTURES IS DESCRIBED IN TERMS OF SHOWING AND 4 RETRIEVAL & SYSTEMS 00 AND 00 & INFORMATION & CENTERS AND & INFORMATION & SERVICES , 00 ARE ANALYZED . TOPICS DISCUSSED AND ANALYSIS OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS .. PAROCHIAL AND EXTERNAL TEACHING OF TWO COURSES . . . INTRODUCTION TO & INFORMATION MORE?

ENTER TEMP ID. (SINGLE OR RANGE), ACC. NO. OR "ALL": - A1S

TOWARD AN & EDUCATIONAL & BASE FOR THE & INFORMATION & SCIENCES AND 3. RETRIEVED BY LAST QUERY ID. 44. CØRR. 0.358. RANK & INFORMATION & ENGINEERING . A TAYLOR , & ROBERT & S. PRINT ABSTRACT? ACC. NO. - YES

ARE INFORMATION ENGINEERING AND THE INFORMATION SCIENCES . THE FORMER PERTAINS TO THE THEORETICAL , EXPERIMENTAL , AND OPERATIONAL STUDY OF THE INTERFACE BETWEEN MAW AND SYSTEMATIZED KNOWLEDGE . THE TWO AREAS WITH THE EXPLICATION OF SYSTEMS AND THEIR COMPONENTS . FOR A VIABLE AND EFFECTIVE ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE, IT IS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH AN ENVIRONMENT FOR FRUITFUL DIALGGUE BETWEEN OPERATIONAL PERSONNEL AND THIS PAPER DEFINES AND DISCUSSES THE EDUCATION AND COMPETENCES FOR TWO MAJOR AREAS OF AN AS YET UNNAMED SUBJECT, WHICH IN THIS PAPER IS LABELED . 4 SUBJECT & X . 00 THIS 00 & SUBJECT & X 00 IS CONCERENED WITH THE DEVELOPMENT OF OPERATING SYSTEMS ..

STUDY OF OPERATING INFORMATION SYSTEMS HAS NOT DEVELOPED A FORMAL RESEARCH PERSONNEL . THIS DOES NOT OCCUR . PRIMARILY BECAUSE THE SET OF TOOLS AND SYMBOLS BY WHICH THESE PROCESSES CAN BE QUANTITATIVELY DESCRIBED . X & AUTHOR]

MORE?

ENTER OPTION NAME (OR "HELP" TO SEE THE LIST OF AVAILABLE OPTIONS):

20.00

DO YOU WANT TO PERFORM MORE DOCUMENT-DOCUMENT SEARCHING?:

8 8 8

AND ENTER DO YOU WANT TO ERASE COMPLETELY YOUR PRESENT QUERY NEW QUERY WORDS?:

8

DO YOU WANT TO SEE OR MODIFY THE WORDS FORMING THE QUERY?!

= SEE

ANSWER "YES" OR "NO"!

6) Z

DO YOU WANT TO ADD OR REPLICATE ANY WORDSPE

* ADD

ANSHER "YES" OR "NO":

ENTER WORDS, FOLLOWED BY "END":

THE INTERFACE BETWEEN MAN AND * TEACHING OF INFORMATION SCIENCE.

SYSTEMATIZED KNOWLEDGE. THE SYNTHESIS AND ANALYSIS OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS. THE LOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF INFORMATION SCIENCE AND

END.

* INFORMATION ENGINEERING.

THE FOLLOWING WORDS ARE NOT USEFUL FOR RETRIEVAL FROM THIS

COLLECTION: FOUNDATIONS

DØ YBU WANT TO DELETE ANY MORDS?!

2

DØ YØU WANT TØ ERASE COMPLETELY YØUR PRESENT QUERY AND ENTER NEW QUERY WORDS7:

2

DO YOU WANT TO INSPECT OR DIRECTLY MODIFY THE QUERY CONCEPT DO YOU WANT TO SEE OR MODIFY THE WORDS FORMING THE QUERY?: VECTOR?:

0 0

DO YOU WANT A RETRIEVAL PERFORMED WITH THE PRESENT QUERY VECTOR?

SHØULD DØCUMENTS RETRIEVED PREVIØUSLY DURING THIS QUERY SEQUENCE BE EXCLUDED FRØM RE-RETRIEVAL?:

8

SHOULD PRINTING OF BIBLIGGRAPHIC DATA PREVIOUSLY PRINTED BE SUPPRESSEDT:

YES

SPACES EXIST IN THE TEMPORARY FILE FOR NEW RETRIEVALS. IS MORE THERE ARE 6 SPACES IN THE TEMPORARY FILE. SPACE DESIRED7:

YES

SOME DOCUMENTS ARE TO BE DELETED FROM THE TEMPORARY FILE--BEFORE THE PRESENT RETRIEVAL IS PERFORMED.

YOU MUST SELECT THE DOCUMENTS TO BE DELETED.

ENTER TEMP ID. (SINGLE OR RANGE), ACC. NO. OR "ALL":

THE NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS MEETING YOUR SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE DOCUMENTS FOUND BY THIS RETRIEVAL WILL MAVE TEMP. NOS. STARTING WITH 76.

DO YOU WANT BIBLIDGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR SOME OF THE RETRIEVED DOCUMENTS? :

= NØ ENTER ØPTIØN NAME (ØR "HELP" TØ"SEE THE LIST ØF AVAILABLE

BPTIONS):

PRINT ONLY RANKING AND BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA (NO ABSTRACTS) FOR *DOCUMENTS RETRIEVED DURING THIS QUERY SEQUENCE, EXCLUDING BIBLIGGRAPHIC DATA ALREADY PRINTED?

BIB. DATA PRINTED/ RET'VD LAST QUERY	F / F		•	F/7	e foo	1/4	F/T	11/4	F/T	1/4	F/T	1/4	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/4	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/1	F/T	1/4	1/1	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/T		F/T	F/T	FIT
RETRI EVEDJ	17	4	35	3. 1.00	87	35	25	30	27	11	œ	7	19	&	58	9	4	23	ત્ય	4	ო	88	-	94	ล	80	93	Ŋ	01	13	3	16
CORRELATION CWMEN LAST RETRI	0.1461E+00 0.1272E+00	0.1798E+00	19	0.2418E-01		0.1439 E-01	0.6049E-01	0.3279 2-01	0.5326E-01	0.2223E+00	0.3321E+00	0.3484E+00	0.9058E-01	0.4175E-01	0.5459E-01	0.3892E+00	0.6723E-01	0.6862E-01	0.5500E+00	0.4501E+00	0.4767E+00	0.6870E-01	0.5577E+00	0.1543E-01	415E-	0.8433E-01	0.1577E-01	0.4104E+00	2	7	.2066E+	0.1391E+00
TEMPORARY I DENT•	1109	107	106	105	103	102	101	100	66	86	6	96	95	9	93	92	91	90	88	88	87	98	82	80	83	82		80	79	78	7.7	76
ACCESSION NUMBER	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	4 6	4	4 4 0 -	39	88	37	35	34	33	31	30	28	56	25	25	21		15	7	13	: 21	1.1	10	Φ	80	7	•	ເກ	4	ო	ev

Dialogue with Inexperienced User (cont'd)

Figure III-1(a)

DO YOU WANT SIBLIBGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR SOME OF THE RETRIEVED DOCUMENTS?

ENTER OPTION NAME (OR "HELP" TO SEE THE LIST OF AVAILABLE OPTIONS) :

PRINT BNLY RANKING AND BIBLIBGRAPHIC DATA (NØ ABSTRACTS) FØR DOCUMENTS RETRIEVED DURING THIS QUERY SEQUENCE, EXCLUDING BIBLIGGRAPHIC DATA ALREADY PRINTED?

SPECIFY FIRST DOCUMENT OR DOCUMENT GROUP TO PRINT. ENTER TEMP ID. (SINGLE OR HANGE), ACC. NO. OR "ALL":

4. RETRIEVED BY LAST QUERY 4 ON THE 4 NATURE OF 4 INFORMATION 4 SCIENCE AND THE 4 RESPONSIBILITY OF & INSTITUTIONS OF & HIGHER & EDUCATION . 14. ID. 83. CORR. 0.450. RANK

& SLAMECKA , & VLADIMIR .

PRINT ABSTRACT?

SCIENCE BECAUSE THEY POSSESS CAPABILITIES IN THE MANY DISCIPLINES WHICH INFORMATION , THIS INTERDISCIPLINARY NATURE HAS AN IMPORTANT BEARING EDUCATION IN THE FIELD ., THE TIME REQUIRED TO ATTAIN A SCHOLARLY AS MATHEMATICS . INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ARE . THEREFORE RESEARCH LEVEL IS LONGER THAN IN MORE HOMOGENEOUS AREAS . SUCH IN 688D POSITION TO SUPPORT RESEARCH AND EDUCATION IN INFORMATION BRGANIZED SB AS TB UTILIZE FULLY THE RESBURCES AND CAPABILITIES COMPRISE THE FIELD . PROGRAMS IN INFORMATION SCIENCE SHOULD BE NFORMATION SCIENCE IS DESCRIBED AS AN INTERDISCIPLINARY FIELD CONCERNED WITH THE NATURE , PROPERTIES , CONTROL , AND USE OF THE ENTIRE INSTITUTION . 2 & AUTHOR] 40RE?

Dialogue with Inexperienced User (cont'd) Figure III-1(a)

ENTER OPTION NAME (OR "HELP" TO SEE THE LIST OF AVAILABLE OPTIONS):

PRESENT SEARCH QUERY SEQUENCE TERMINATED. A NEW QUERY MAY BE INITIATED AT THIS TIME OR YOU MAY SIGN OFF. DO YOU WISH TO CONTINUE IN THE SAME MODE?:

END

DO YOU WISH TO TERMINATE USE OF THE SYSTEM?: # YES

ON-LINE RETRIEVAL SYSTEM SIGNING OFF.

misspelling of "broadest", but for simplicity, he is not asked if he wants to change his query; an experienced user would be able to correct his spelling at this point, by modifying his query.

The processor performs a retrieval, placing 31 documents in the temporary file. The user indicates that he would like bibliographic information for some documents; he is given this for five documents. He then decides, on the basis of this data, that he would like to see the entire ranking table of documents retrieved. He enters option "DOC" to print this query. To print selected documents from the table, he again enters option "DOC". He bypasses printing of the table to print selectively. The title, "Will there be a profession of information engineering?" appears to be very similar to his query, so he prints the abstract. Satisfied that this document is very nearly what he wanted, he decides to find others like it. But he has used only option "DOC", and does not know how to perform document-document searching. His cry of "HELP" produces a list of the options he can select at this point. Seeing that he can use "MOD", he suppresses printing of further options.

The highest-ranked document alone is used for document-document searching, without modifying the query vector. The user does not exclude from re-retrieval documents retrieved during this sequence; he wishes to observe changes in the ranking, and use this information to guide his browsing. But he will not require re-printing of bibliographic data that he has in front of him, so he suppresses it. Since he has only one document he knows to be of interest, he deletes all entries from the temporary file. Following the retrieval, he prints the ranking table, entering option "DOC" to do so.

From the table, note that document Al3 (accession number 13) correlates with itself with a correlation of 1.0, as would be expected. Document All has remained second-ranked, while Al5 has risen from fifth to third. The user decides to print bibliographic data for these. After obtaining five sets of bibliographic data, he enters option "DOC" to print selected data. He finds both All and Al5 of interest, and decides to modify his query, adding material from these documents.

After entering option "MOD" to change his query vector, the user incorrectly answers "SEE" to indicate that he wants to see his query words. The System corrects him, and asks him to answer again. Because no words were entered for this query (because document-document searching was performed) there are presently no words in the query. An experienced user would also be able to list the concept numbers and weights in his query. He adds to his query words dealing with information science. He then performs another retrieval. Once again, because of the small size of the collection, he clears the temporary table before retrieving.

He once again enters option "DOC" to print the ranking table. In this table, Al3 is no longer top-ranked; the changes have made the query more like All than Al3. Documents Al5 and Al3, which are now second and third, have already been printed; so the user decides to inspect Al4, which in three retrievals has ranked seventh, eighth, and fourth. The bibliographic data confirms his interest, and he prints the abstract.

The user now has found four apparently relevant documents. At this point, he would probably look at the actual documents, to make a final relevance judgment. Then, if he was not completely satisfied with these four, he might initiate another query sequence. Thus, in addition to the browsing that takes place during a query sequence as illustrated by this example, there could exist another higher level of browing, as the user converged upon the desired documents by successive query sequences, alternating with inspecting documents.

III. 1. 5. 2 Dialogue with More Experienced User. Figure III-1(b) shows a dialogue that might be conducted by a more experienced user, who has used the System several times and who was becoming proficient in its use. For purposes of this discussion, the initial query entered by this user is the same as the one entered in the dialogue of Figure III-1(a).

MODES ARE NORMALLY "OFF" AND CAN BE TURNED ON BY TYPING IN A FLAG NUMBER OR SEQUENCE OF NUMBERS, SUCH AS "1, 3, 5, END". THE FOLLOWING MODE FLAGS ALL OFF. IDENTIFY NUMBERS OF FLAGS TO BE SET ON. DG YOU WANT AN EXPLAINATION OF THE AVAILABLE MODEST: DO YOU WANT AN EXPLAINATION OF THE AVAILABLE MODES?: ILLEGAL SELECTIONS REQUEST IGNORED. IS NORMAL OPERATION DESIRED? ACTI ON MODES ARE AVAILABLES FOLLOWED BY "END": FLAG NUMBER # YES

MAKE AVAILABLE QUERY WORDS, STEMS AND CONCEPTS "9FF", "CHG", "CBN", "RET", "DEL", "SEE", "CLR", "WRD", "DDC", "WGT". ASSUME ANY OPTION MAY BE USED. MODE FLAGS ALL OFF. IDENTIFY NUMBERS OF FLAGS TO BE SET ON. MAKE AVAILABLE TEMP TABLE CONTENTS AFTER SKIP FORMATION OF INITIAL OUERY IN QUERY SELECT TERSE DIALØGUE. SEQUENCE FROM WORDS. BEFORE RETRIEVAL. OPTIONS: "END", "MOD", "DOC". RETRI EVAL. FULLOWED BY "END": = 1.3.4.END Q c) OPTIONS: OPTIONS * AFLP MORE?

Figure III-1(b) Dialogue With Experienced User (cont'd)

DO YOU WANT AN EXPLAINATION OF THE AVAILABLE MODEST:

00 Z

MODE FLAGS ALL OFF. IDENTIFY NUMBERS OF FLAGS TO BE SET ON. FOLLOWED BY "END":

ONI

EXTER OPTION NAME (OR "HELP" TO SEE THE LIST OF AVAILABLE OPTIONS):

a 급 H

OPTIONS AVAILABLE ARE:

"END" - TERMINATE THIS SEARCH QUERY SEQUENCE FOR STARTING A NEW SEQUENCE OR SIGNING OFF. "MØD" - MØDIFY ØR REPLACE THE PRESENT QUERY AND CONTINUE THE PRESENT QUERY SEQUENCE.

"DOC" - PRINT DATA FOR DOCUMENTS RETRIEVED DURING THIS SEQUENCE OR ANY DOCUMENTS OF KNOWN ACCESSION NUMBER.

GIMER OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE. DO YOU WANT A LIST:

XEX

"CHG" - CFANGE MODE OF OPERATION COUERY SEQUENCE TERMINATION NOT REQUIRED.) A LIST OF MODES IS PROVIDED. "OFF" - CREATE FILE FOR OFFLIVE DOCUMENT PRINTING

"CON" - INSPECT THE CONCEPT VECTORS OF DOCUMENTS. *"RET" - EXECUTE THE PRESENT RETRIEVAL REQUEST.

*"DEL" - I ELETE UNWANTED DØCUMENTS RETRIEVED DURING THE FRESENT QUERY SEQUENCE.

*"SEE" - INSPECT THE EXISTING QUERY.

*"CLR" - ERASE THE EXISTING QUERY.

*"WRD" - ADD OR DELETE GUERY WORDS. *"DDC" - PERFORM DOCUMENT-DOCUMENT CORRELATION.

+"WGT" - PERFORM DIRECT MANIPULATION OF QUERY CONCEPT VECTORS.

COPTIONS MARKED WITH "*" ARE NORMALLY CALLED AUTOMATICALLY FOR THE USER BY THE SYSTEM.)

- PROFESSION OF INFORMATION ENGINEERING, DEALING WITH THE PROCESSING * THE INFORMATION PROCESSING REVOLUTION AND THE EMERGENCE OF THE HODE FLAGS ALL OFF. IDENTIFY NUMBERS OF FLAGS TO BE SET ON. * AND REPRESENTATION OF INFORMATION IN THE BORADEST SENSE. ENTER OPTION NAME (OR "HELP" TO SEE THE LIST OF AVAILABLE DO YOU WANT AN EXPLAINATION OF THE AVAILABLE MODES?! TOTALLY REPLACE PRESENT QUERY?: TATALLY REPLACE PRESENT QUERY? WORDS NOT IN DICTIONARY: QUERY WORD ACTION? FOLLOWED BY "END": REPRESENTATION ENTER WORDS: - 1,3,4,END DOC. - DOC. 7: REPORTATION - NOODOYES REVOLUTION PROCESSING **EXERGENCE** BPTIONS): BORADEST OPTIOHS: PRESENT DEL ETE? SENSE I KOD FYES 2 OZ.

Figure III-1(b) Dialogue With Experienced User (cont'd)

ENGINEERING

DEALING

PROCESSING INFORMATION

INFORMATION

PROFESSION

```
1.00000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     3.00000
                                                                                                                                                                                            CON- WEIGHT CON- WEIGHT
CEPT CEPT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      1.00000 283
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0 0. 0 0. 209
653 1.00000 272 1.00000 727 1.00000 648
                                                                                                                                                                                              CON- WEIGHT
                                                                                             TOTALLY REPLACE PRESENT QUERY?:
                                                                                                                                                                                                          CEPT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     TEMP. FILE EMPTY TO START.
                                                                                                                                                    DIRECT CON. VECT. ACTION?:
                                                                                                                                                                                              CON- WEIGHT
                                          WORDS NOT IN DICTIONARY:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SUPPRESS PREV. PRINTED7:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TEMP ID. STARTS WITH 1.
                                                                                                                          QUERY WORD ACTION?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  EXCLUDE PREVIOUST:
                                                                                                                                                                                                          CEPT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRINT PRSNT?:
ENTER WORDS!
                                                                                                                                                                                              CON- WEIGHT
              - BROADEST
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          RETRI EVE? :
                                                     BROADEST
                                                                   DELETE? :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               MBDIFY?:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         - YES
                              END.
                                                                                                                                                                   - YES
                                                                                                                                                                                                          CEPT
                                                                                                              N. N.
```

ADD WORDS7:

Figure III-1(b) Dialogue With Experienced User (cont'd)

WBRD	STEM	CONCI	CONCEPT-WEIGHT PAIRS	PAI	S		
	TNFORMA	421	1.00000	0	ċ	0	ċ
	PROCE	648	1.00000	0	·	0	o ·
	REVOLU	727	1.00000	0	ċ	0	o ·
	FMERG	272	1.00000	0	ċ	0	ċ
	3684	653	1.00000	0	ċ	0	ċ
TOTAL POST OF THE	INFORMA	121	1.00000	0	•	0	o ·
	FNGINE	283	1.00000	0	·	0	o ·
	DEALING	209	000000	0	ċ	ဂ	o (
このなられるのでは、こののでは、こののでは、こののでは、こののでは、こののでは、こののでは、このでは、こ	PROCE	648	1.00000	0	ċ	0 (ċ
INTERNATION	INFORMA	421	1.00000	0	•)	5

PRINT QUERY VECTOR?:

** NO**
NO** OF MITS* 31*
PRINT TEMP?:

** YES

Figure III-1(b) Dialogue With Experienced User (cont'd)

ACCESSION NUMBER	TEMPORARY I DENT•	CORRELATION EWHEN LAST RETR	RETRI EVEDI	BIB. DATA PKINTED/ RET'VD LAST QUERY
49	31	0.14145+00	16	F/T
48	30	0.7036E-01	22	F/T
47	88	0.2917E+00	80	F/T
46	28	0.1741E+00	13	F/T
43	27	0.6244E-01	8	F/T
9	.90 20	0.2958E-01	53	F/T
36	25	0.3659E-01	27	F/T
33	84	0.2428E+00	10	F/T
38	23	0.1387E+00	17	F/T
31	22	0.2572E+00	Φ.	F/T
30	8	0.3257E+00	9	F/T
&	80	0.29 46E-01	30	F/T
88	19	0.1462E+00	15	F/T
56	18	0.5390E-01	80	F/1
10 32	17	0.5285E-01	5 8	F/T
85	16	0.3769E+00	đ	F/T
53	1.5	0.6510E-01	23	5/1
17	4	0.2357E-01	31	F/T
16	13	0.7087E-01	12	F/T
5 ~	27	0.3658E+00	лæ	1/4
4		0.3113E+00	7	F/T
13	10	0.5595E+00		F/T
=	σ.	0.5280E+00	ા	F/T
۰	80	0.7180E-01	50	F/T
80	7	0.8165E-01	19	F/T
•9	9	4	ო	F/T
2	2	0.2157E+00	11	F/7
•	4	0.1591E+00	~	F/T
က	က	0.2000E+00	12	F/T
O.	α,	0.8980E-01	18	F/T
-	~	0.3178E-01	88	F/T

Figure III-1(b) Dialogue With Experienced User (cont'd)

PRINT BIBLIG.78

OPTIONS: DOC

TEMP. DOCS. BNLY. SHORT FORM?:

2

IDENTIFY DOCUMENTS:

- A13

4 WILL & THERE ' BE A & PROFESSION OF & INFORMATION & ENGINEERING .--1D. 10. CØRR. 0.559. RANK 1. RETRIEVED BY LAST QUERY A SHUEY , & RICHIRD & L.

PRINT ABSTRACT?

* YES

INFORMATION I NOT ENERGY OR MATERIAL 1 . WHETHER THE MEN RESPONSIBLE FOR CREATING FUT ME INFORMATION SYSTEMS WILL CONSIDER THEMSELVES MEMBERS OF THE ENGINEERING PROFESSION REMAINS TO BE SEEN . X S CLB PROFESSIONS, IN ORDER TO ASSIMILATE KNOWLEDGE OF, AND ACQUIRE THE ABILITY TO DESIGN, SYSTEMS IN WHICH THE PRIMARY COMMODITY IS IF THE ENGINEERING PROFESSION IS TO PLAY THE SAME ROLE IN THE CURRENT INFORMATION REVOLUTION THAT IT PLAYED IN THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION , IT MUST BOTH MODIFY ITSELF AND MERGE WITH GIMER MORE?

9

GPTIGNS:

■ DDC

DGC.-DBC-71

X E S

IDENTIFY DOCUMENTS:

A13

MURE?

DIRECT CON. VECT. ACTION?: * YES

PT EEIGHT				463 0.25000			
WEIGHT CON- CEPT	0.25003 7	0.25000 6	0.25000 5	0.25000 4	0.25000 2	0.25000 1	0.25000
CON-	733	654	583	518	358	201	4
WEI GHT	0.25000	0.25000	0.25000	0.25000	0.25000	0.25000	0.25000
CON- CEPT	7 48	705	619	533	419	203	19
CON- WEIGHT	0.50000	0.25000	0.25000	0.25000	1.00000	0.25000	0.25000
Lac Lac	813	721	620	534	421	227	145
WEI GHT							0.25000
CON-	c	727	541	536	461	000	161

MODIFY?

0 Z

RETRI EVE?

* YES

EXCLUDE PREVIGUS?:

SUPPRESS PREV. PRINTED?:

* YES THE 19 SPACES IN THE TEMPORARY FILE.

SPACES IN TEMP. WANT MORE?:

DELETE ACTIVE. BEFØRE RETRIEVING.

SELECT.

IDENTIFY DOCUMENTS:

ALL TDMP ID. STARTS WITH 32. PRINT PRSNT71

E RD

STEM

CONCEPT-WEIGHT PAIRS

Dialogue With Experienced User (cont'd) PPPPPPPPPPP NO WORDS USED TO FORM THIS QUERY <<<<<<< Figure III-1(b)

PRINT QUERY VECTORY:

NO. OF HITS 44.
PRINT TEAP?:

ARTS STON	TEMPORARY	CORRELATION	KANK	BIB. DATA PRINTED
NUMBER	I DENT.	CHEN LAST RETR	RETRI EVED)	RET'VD LAST QUERY
Ş	75	0.1187E+00	18	F/T
•	7.4	0.1535E+00	15	F/T
1.4	73	0.2571E+00	9	F/T
· •	72	0.1461E+00	16	F/T
45	7.1	0.1088E-01	4	F/T
4	70	0.2575E-01	36	F/T
. ₹	69	0.3144E-01	34	F/T
7	89	0.5843E-01	53	F/T
04	67	0.1489E-01	4	F/T
8	99	0.1465E+00	15	上ノは
8	65	0.2806E-01	35	F/T
370	64	0.9174E-01	c a	F/T
36	63	0.1842E-01	40	F/T
35	62	0.4263E-01	36	F/T
34	61	0.6924E-01	25	F/T
33	9	0.1334E+00	17	F/T
((a)	29	0.9310E-01	19	F/T
3	58	0.1727E+00	ο.	F/T
30	57	0.2343E+00	[~	F/T
53	26	0.7417E-01	N A	F/T
58	55	0.8832E-01	21	F/T
27	5.4	0.3707E-01	ස	F/T
56	53	0.6106E-01	27	F/T
58	525	0.5209 E-01	56	F/T
40	51	0.4350E-01	31	F/T

Figure III-1(b) Dialogue With Experienced User (cont'd)

F/T	- L/4	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/F	F/4	F/T	F/T	F/1	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/F	F/T	F/T
64	300	4	37	23	က	80	-	αı	39	10	25	38	2	11	14	13	28
0.1164E-01	0.5463E-01	1327E-	2374E-	8028E-	3575E+	2090E+	1000E+	3706E+	2006E-	0-1687E+00	8222E-	2050E-	0.2890E+C0	0.1629E+00	0.1469E+00	0.1511E+00	9
50	4 8 8	47	4 6	45	4	43	42	4	40	88	38	37	36	35	34	33	38
e 0	N 0	19	17	16	1.5	4 -	13		10	0 .	œ	7	9	2	4	O	ઢ

PRINT BIBLID.7:

NO
OPTIONS:
DGT
INVALID.
OPTIONS:
DGC
TEMP. DGCS. PNLY. SHORT FORM?:
NO

IDENTIFY DOCUMENTS!

. A11

ACC. NO. 11. ID. 41. CORR. 0.371. RANK 2.RETRIEVED BY LAST QUERY THE LART OF LATERING LINFORMATION L SCIENCE.

Figure III-1(b) Dialogue With Experienced User (cont'd)

ACC. NG. 15. ID. 44. CORR. 0.358. RANK 3.RETRIEVED BY LAST OUERY & TOWARD AN & EDUCATIONAL & BASE FOR THE & INFORMATION & SCIENCES AND TOTALLY REPLACE PRESENT QUERY?: A INFORMATION & ENGINEERING . DIRECT CON. VECT. ACTION?: A TAYLOR . 4 ROBERT & S. QUERY WORD ACTION? IDENTIFY DOCUMENTS! PRINT ABSTRACT?: MORE DOC.-DOC.71 MORE DOC. - DOC. 21 CONTINUE PREV-7: RETRI EVE? ACC. Ne. **OPTIONS**: HORE? 8 # A15 - YES QOX . 8 2 *

9

IDENTIFY DOCUMENTS:

. A15

PRINT ABSTRACT?

TORE?

* YES

Figure III-1(b) Dialogue With Experienced User (cont'd)

MORE?:

```
WEI GHT
                                                                                                                                                        >>>>>>> NO WORDS USED TO FORM THIS QUENT <<<<<<
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1770
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 5470
                                                                                                                                      CONCEPT-WEIGHT PAIRS
                                                                                                                                                                                                       CEPT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         653
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         463
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  283
                                                                                                                                                                                                WEI GHT CON-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 729
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0.27273
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 0.09091
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0.09091
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                 COS
                                                                                                                                                                                                        CEPT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 733
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          654
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 583
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0.09091
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0.09091
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0.09091
                                                                                                                                                                                                 WEI GAT
                                                                                                                                                                                                 CON-
CEPT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          705
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           533
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           203
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  748
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  619
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   419
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0.25000
                                                               TEMP. FILE EMPTY TO START.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1.10000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   3.00000
                                DIRECT CON. VECT. ACTION?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0.43182
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0.29091
                                                                                                                                         STEM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0.09091
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0.09091
                                                                                                                                                                                                  WEI GAT
                                                                                        SUPPRESS PREV. PRINTED7:
                                                                                                        TEMP ID. STARTS WITH
                                                                                                                                                                         QUERY VECTOR?!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     45.
IDENTIFY DOCUMENTS:
                                                                        EXCLUDE PREVIOUS?
                                                                                                                                                                                                  CON-
CEPT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   813
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    620
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            534
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            227
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    145
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           721
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    421
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OF HITS
                                                                                                                 PRINT PRSNT?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0.50000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0.45000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0.25000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0.08031
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0.09091
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0.18132
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0.09091
                                                                                                                                                                                                  CON- WEIGHT
                                                RETRI ZVE? :
                  MORE?
                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                  * YES
                                                         * YES
          * A11
                                                                                                  NON H
                                                                                                                                          WORD
                                          202
                           8
2
2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             727
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             536
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             282
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     641
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     19
```

0.25000 0.75000 0.25000 0.25000 1.15000 0.25000 0.25000

Dialogue With Experienced User (cont'd)

Figure III-1(b)

0.29091

0.09091 0.09091

PRINT TEMP28 * YES

d

BIB. DATA PKINTED/ KET'VD LAST QUERY	(-)- (a. (a	1 / 14	F/T	F/T	1/4	1/4	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/T	1/4	F/T	1/9	F/T	F/7	F/1	F/T	L/s	F/T	1.75	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/T
RANK REVEDJ	91.		7	43	ຕ	31	83	36	15	в	19	9	27	28	11	30	5	•	35	18	38	53	28	35	37	Ś	25.
CORRELATION RANK (WHEN LAST RETRIEVED)	0.1690E+00	0.35538+00	0.2109E+00	0.1506E-01	0.3922E-01	0.5102E-01	0.8902E-01	0,2239E-01	C. 1882E+00	0.3525E-01	0.1181E+00	0.1596E-01	0.7768E-01	0.8342E-01	0.244£+00	0.6581E-01	0.28 3 5E+00	0.3712E+00	0.5007E-91	0.1222E+00	0,2030E-01	0.7!815-01	0.7286E-01	0.2382E-01	0.21205-31	0.46235+00	0.8672E-C1
Temporary I Dent•	45	र ल र व	4.5	4	0	39	38	376	36	35	34	33	35	31	30	63	58	27	90'	25	24	83	22	21	50	19	18
ACCESSION NUMBER	\$	0 F	· v 0	45	4	G	4	Q	39	88	37	36	35	34	33	35	31	30	53	86	27	56	- 25	84	53	2	20

Figure III-1(b) Dialogue With Experienced User (cont'd)

F/T	11/3	FIT	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/T	F/1	F/T		F/T							
45	4	39	4.4	က	œ	-	αı	9.0	21	50	4	4	01	13	12	25	
0.7266E-U2	0.1260E-01	0.2009 E-01	0.88375-01	0.5133E+00	0.3500E+00	0.8803E+00	0.6480E+00	0.1538E-01	0.1029E+00	0.1165E+00	0.1572E-01	0.4664E+00	0.2629E+00	0.2261E+00	0.2438E+00	0.9905E-01	
1.7	16	- 5	4	13	15	1.1	01	6	80	7	•	S	4	က	αı	-	
61	91	17	91	15	7	13	11	01	6	80	7	•	S	4	၈	83	

PRINT BIBLIG.78

OPTIONS:

* Dec TEMP. Decs. BNLY, SHORT FORM?: * NO

IDENTIFY DOCUMENTS:

4 SOME & REFLECTIONS ON THE & RELATION BETWEEN & INFORMATION & SCIENCE AND & DIGITAL & PROCESSORS . A CHEYDLEUR , & BENJAMIN & F. PRINT ABSTRACT?:

Dialogve With Experienced User (cont'd) Figure III-1(b)

THEIR NOTION OF THE GROWING MATURATION OF INFORMATION SCIENCE AND THE ILLUSTRATED . SEVEN . POSITION STATEMENTS . DEVELOPED AT A RECENT SPECIFIC BREAKTHROUGHS IN DIGITAL PROCESSING . FOR DEFINITENESS , BASIC AND DEVELOPMENTAL ACTIVITIES IS PRESENTED AS NECESSARY FOR ANALOGICS , AND FORMAL SYSTEMS . ITS ESSENTIAL ROLE IN MEDIATING DETAILED EXEMPLIFICATION OF APPLIED RESEARCH AS A BRIDGE BETWEEN PROFESSIONALS IN THE FIELD OF INFORMATION PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY MEETING OF INFORMATION SCIENTISTS ARE THEN QUOTED TO ILLUSTRATE MESE REFLECTIONS ARE CONCERNED WITH THE GROWING IMPORTANCE FOR T PROGRAMMING 3 SYSTEMS IS PRESENTED . THE VALUE OF INFORMATION INFORMATION SCIENCE IS INTERPRETED AS ENTAILING COMBINATORICS, SCIENCE TO INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT IS EDUCATION OF THE REQUIREMENTS ON TOMORROWOS APPLIED RESEARCH TRADEBFFS IN THE DESIGN OF HARDWARE AND EQUIVALENT SOFTWARE PROBLEMS OF FOSTERING IT IN EDUCATIONAL AND INSTITUTIONAL ENVIRGNMENTS . X & AUTHOR 3

MORE? :

DENTIFY DECLMENTS!

- A22

HITHE & LIBRARY AS A & PARTNER IN & SCIENTIFIC & CREATIVITY A GARDNER , & JOHN & L. PRINT ABSTRACT?: - YES

CURRENT AWARENESS AND RETROSPECTIVE SEARCH FACILITIES . IT PROVIDES THE NEW BOOKS AND REPORTS ADDED TO STOCK , NEWS OF SCIENTIFIC CONFERENCES , FORMER BY CIRCULATING TITLES OF PAPERS IN CURRENT JOURNALS , LISTS OF IN THIS AGE OF . INFORMATION EXPLOSION . THE LIBRARY IS NOT DOING ITS INFORMATION CONTAINED IN HIS COLLECTION , BY SEEKING TO KNOW WHAT THE SCIENTIST NEEDS AND BY PROVIDING TWO PARTICULAR KINDS OF SERVICE .. JOB IF IT IS MERELY PASSIVE .. ACQUIRING , LISTING AND DISPLAYING MATERIAL BUT FAILING TO EXPLOIT . THE LIBRARIAN CONTRIBUTES TO SCIENTIFIC CREATIVITY BY DRAWING THE SCIENTISTOS ATTENTION TO THE

Figure III-1(b) Dialogue With Experienced User (cont'd)

SPECIALISTS & LITERATURE SCIENTISTS ? ARE EMPLGYED IN THE LIBRARY . THESE MEN NEED TECHNIQUES AND EQUIPMENT DESIGNED TO EXTRACT RELEVANT 4 N. 4 J. , BRIEFLY DESCRIBES THE ORGANIZATION OF HIS OWN DEPARTMENT & CENTRE AT & GENERAL & PRECISION & AEROSPACE , & LITTLE & FALLS , INFORMATION AO REGUIRED . TRANSLATION SERVICES WILL FREQUENTLY BE NEEDED . THE WRITER , AS MANAGER OF THE & TECHNICAL & INFORMATION . THE SECOND SERVICE CAN ONLY BE PROVIDED IF INFORMATION IN THE CONCERN . X & LSCA 3

MORE?

OPTIONS:

END

PRESENT SEARCH QUERY SEQUENCE TERMINATED. A NEW QUERY MAY BE INITIATED AT THIS TIME OR YOU.MAY SIGN OFF.

DO YOU WISH TO CONTINUE IN THE SAME MODERS - OPTIONS

AVAILABLE ENTER OPTION NAME (OR "HELP" TO SEE THE LIST OF

OPTIONS): END

PRESENT SEARCH QUERY SEQUENCE TERMINATED. A NEW QUERY MAY Be initiated at this time or you may sign off. DO YOU WISH TO CONTINUE IN THE SAME MODER:

ANSWER "YES" OR "NO"

DO YOU WISH TO TERMINATE USE OF THE SYSTEM?

BM-LINE RETRIEVAL SYSTEM SIGNING OFF.

Dialogue With Experienced User (concluded) Figure III-1(b)

The start of the dialog. Mustrates the manner in which the System assists the user when he has trouble; even an experienced user will occasionally rely on this feature. In this case, the user indicates that he does not want normal operation, and refuses an explanation of the modes that are available to him. But when he is asked to identify flags to be turned on, he realizes that he has forgotten how the flags are used. When he enters "WHAT?" to the question about flags to be set, he is given a second opportunity to see the list of modes, which he uses.

The user elects to set flags 1, 3, and 4. Flag 1 selects the terse form of System messages to the user; flag 3 enables the user to obtain a complete analysis of his query before performing a retrieval, and flag 4 permits the user to print the ranking table after a retrieval.

Once the user has selected mode flags, he must choose an option. He enters "HELP" to see the list of options; but he has selected terse dialogue, and therefore does not receive a complete explanation of their purposes. To get this explanation, he uses option "CHG" to cancel his selection of terse dialogue, gets the explanation of all options, restores his previous flag selections, and continues.

The query the user enters is identical to the previous user's query, as discussed above, including the misspelling of "broadest" as "boradest". Realizing his typing error, the user corrects his mistake by entering the word, typed correctly. It is not necessary for him to delete the misspelled version, since words whose stems are not in the stem-concept dictionary are not retained in the query. In order to observe the System's processing of his query, the user prints the query concept vector and present table. His query contained ten content-stem-producing words. "Information" appeared three times, accounting for the weight of 3.0 assigned to concept number 421 in the query vector. "Processing" occurred twice, giving a weight of 2.0 to concept number 648.

The retrieval produces the same result obtained in the earlier dialogue, since the same query was used. The user moves directly into option "DOC" to print the abstract of Al3, the highest-ranked document retrieved. This document is very similar to his query; therefore, he decides to use document-document searching to find another document similar to Al3. It is expected that most query sequences will be conducted in this way, since document-document searching is a rapid way to construct a complex query vector.

In the results of the document-document search, A13 is of course ranked highest, since it correlates perfectly with itself. The user prints bibliographic data for All and A15, which are ranked 2 and 3. Satisfied that these documents are of interest, he decides to perform document-document searching based on both of these documents, and A13. Note that the number of concepts in the query concept vector has grown from 7, for the initial query, to 34, for the first document-document search, to 50, for the present document-document search based on three documents. In this manner, the user is building an increasingly complex query vector, that describes more and more precisely the concept vector of the document he seeks. In this case, the experienced user, by using the multiple-document facility of document-document searching, has developed a much more sophisticated concept vector than the beginning user, who merely modified his previous query by adding a few words.

At this point, the user decides to inspect the abstracts of the highest-ranked documents in the latest retrieval that have not yet been printed, namely A6 and A22. At this point, he has read abstracts of five documents that are apparently of interest, so he signs off the System. Presumably he would obtain hard-copy (or microimage) versions of the documents. If these documents did not fulfill his need, he might browse further by initiating another query sequence.

III. 2 FILES ACCESSED BY THE ON-LINE SYSTEM

This section discusses in some detail each of the files accessed by the On-Line System. Figure III-2 names these files and describes their contents. The word "file" is used here to refer to a collection of data that is logically distinct, rather than to indicate any sort of programming method. Thus, some of these "files" are actually GECOS III quick-access files, as shown in Figure III-2(a), while others might be called "pseudo-files", since they are stored as part of the dialogue processor (Figure III-2(b)).

III. 2.1 Document File--DATAl

The document file, DATAl, consists of fifty abstracts, with bibliographic data, furnished by RADC for purposes of testing the dialogue processor. Figure III-3 shows the beginning and end of JATAl.

III. 2. 2 File Words

This file contains five types of information: common words and suffixes of one, two, three and four characters. The file is indexed by line number, with the first digit of the line number indicating the type of information stored on that line. This digit is 0 for common words and 1, 2, 3, or 4 for stems of the corresponding length. The next three digits are for sequencing only. Figure III-4 is a listing of WORDS.

III. 2.3 Dictionary File

The stem-concept dictionary consists of a list of stems and concept vectors. With each stem is stored a three-component concept vector. The first component is a unique concept number with a weight of unity, and the second and third components are null. This dictionary is used to map a query or document into a concept vector.

File Name	Contents	When Printed
DATAI	For each document:	Selective printing for retrieved documents.
WORDS	Common words and suffixes for stem analysis.	Not printed.
DICTNRY	Dictionaryfor each content stem, the stem and its corresponding concept-weight pairs.	Not printed.
CONCEPTS	One concept vector for each document in DATAL.	Printed by option "CON".
MESSAGES	Catalog of user messages that can be transmitted by the On-Line System.	Printed as required.
OFFLINE	Abstracts to be printed off-line.	Not printed by the Dialogue Processor. (see III. 2. 6)

Figure III-2(a) Files Accessed by the On-Line System: GECOS III Files

File Name	Contents	When Printed
QUERY VECTOR	Concept-weight pairs for the present query.	When requested under option MOD, or under mode number?.
PRESENT QUERY	For each word in the present query: the word its stem the concept- weight pairs for the stem	When requested under option MOD, or under mode number 3.
TEMPORARY FILE	For each document retrieved: • accession number • temporary identification number • correlation when last retrieved • rank when last retrieved • flag indicating whether bibliographic data has been printed during this query sequence • flag indicating whether there was a "hit" during the last retrieval in this sequence	When requested under option DOC or under mode number 4.

Figure III-2(b) Files Accessed by the On-Line System: Core-Resident Files

& IDENTIFYING AND & LOCATING & STANDARDS

**AUTHOR

& ASTALL, & K.

**ABSTRACT

Z INITIAL MICKOFICHE FOR EACH REPORT 3 . Y 4 3 IMAGE AREA REGUIREMENTS SPECIFICATIONS , STANDARDS OF QUALITY AND CODES OF PRACTICE . THEY CAN ONE OF THE GREATEST DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED IN DEALING WITH STANDARDS COVER PRACTICALLY ANY SUBJECT AND CAN BE PRODUCED BY INTERNATIONAL OR LIBRAKIANS HAVE TO DEAL WITH THREE MAIN TYPES OF STANDARD -- MATSKIAL NATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS , TRADE ASSOCIATIONS OR INDIVIDUAL FIRMS . IS IDENTIFICATION, AS A PROLIFIC NUMBER OF SYMBOLS ARE USED BY BRIGINATORS OF STANDARDS . X & LSCA]

**TITLE WEND **

& MICROFICHE & STANDARDS . & FEDERAL

& COUNCIL FOR & SCIENCE AND & TECHNOLOGY & FEDERAL

** AUTION **

THE GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE S COSATI & & COMMITTEE ON **ABSTRACT

OF THE MICHOIMAGE AMEA , Z 2) REQUIREMENTS IN THE TITLE AREA & INITIAL THE SPECIFICATIONS HAVE SECTIONS CONCERNING & 1 1 FILMING REGUIREMENTS # 3 1 DØCUMENT IMAGE AREA KEGUIREMENTS 5 1 GUALITY . . # 5 KKDK 1 4 SCIENTIFIC AND & TECHNICAL & INFORMATION 3 MICKOFICHE AKE GIVEN . MICROFICHE FOR EACH REPORT 14% TRAILER MICHAFICHE 1 . AND 2

A & MYTH KETRIEVAL OR & THE & BIRTH OF

NOTTOW

ILL EFFECTS OF THE

YEARS AND

Figure III-3

DATAl (cont'd)

III-51

OPERATIONAL YEAR , ITS STRENGTHS AND WEAKNESSES HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED AND IT IS NOW PREPARED TO DEVELOP ITS SERVICE POTENTIAL . % & AUTHOR ALSØ REPØRTED \$ MEDLAKS HAS BEEN INTENSIVELY TESTED DURING ITS FIRST PRØGKESS TØWARD THE IMPLEMENTATIØN ØF TWØ SECØNDARY ØBJECTIVES--THE INPUT ØF CATALØGING CØPY AND THE DECENTRALIZATIØN ØF THE SYSTEM--IS PUBLICATION , RECURRING BIBLIOGRAPHIES , AND DEMAND SEARCH SERVICES DESCRIBED IN RELATION TO THE & LIBRARY @S PRIMARY OBJECTIVES OF IN OPERATIONAL EXPERIENCE DUKING THE FIRST YEAR OF & MEDLARS IS PERMITS COMPUTER MANIPULATION PROVIDE A VARIETY OF SERVICES THE PREPARATION OF DESCRIPT DETAILED DIRECTIONS ARE & SCOTT ATOMI 4 U. & S. & & DESCRIPT **ABSTRACT ** ABSTRACT & ADAMS **AUTHØR ** AUTHOR **TI TLE **TIT **END

Ð

Figure III-3 DATA! (concluded)

0001	ABØUT	0049 DØING 0050 DØNE 0051 DØ 0052 DØWN 0053 DURING 0054 EACH 0055 EITHER 0056 ELSE 0057 ELSEWHERE 0058 ENØUGH 0059 ETC 0060 EVEN 0061 EVER 0062 EVERYØNE 0063 EVERY 0064 EVERY WHERE C066 EXCEPT 0067 FEW 0068 FØR 0067 FØRTH 0070 FRØM 0071 FURTHERMØRE 0072 GET 0073 GETS 0074 GØT 0075 HAD 0076 HARDLY 0077 HAS C078 HAVE 0079 HAVING 0080 HENCE 0081 HEREIN 0082 HERE 0083 HER 0084 HERSELF 0085 HE	
0002	ABØVE	0049 DUING	0097 IN
0003	ACROSS	OOS! DONE	0098 INSØFAR
0004	AFTER	0050 Dalim	0099 INSTEAD
0005	AGAINST	OOSS DURING	0100 INTØ
6006	ALI.	OOSA SACH	0101 INWARD
0007	ALMOST	OOSE DITUSD	0102 I
0008	ALONE	0055 ET INEK	0103 IS
0009	ALONG	0057 ELSE	0104 IT
0010	AL SØ	0057 ELSEWHERE	0105 ITSELF
0011	AL THOUGH	OOSO ENGUGH	0106 ITS
0012	AL WAYS	0039 E10	0107 JUST
4013	AMANG	OOG EVEN	0108 KEEP
0014	AM	OOG EVER	0110 LEAST
0015	AND	0062 EVERYONE	0111 LESS
0016	ANGTHER	UUBS EVERY	0112 LEST
0017	AN	UU64 EVERYTHING	0113 MANY
0017	ANY PA DY	0065 EVERYWHERE	0114 MAY
0010	ANY GALE	CO66 EXCEPT	0115 ME
0015	ANY ANY	0067 FEW	0116 MIGHT
0020	ANYTHING	0068 FØR_	0117 MINE
0021	VVIA THE LOC	0062 FØRTH	0118 MØREØVER
0022	APART	0070 FRØM	0119 MØRE
0023	VDE	0071 FURTHERMORE	0120 MØST
0024	APAHMD	0072 GET	0121 MUCH
0023	AROUND	0073 GETS	0122 MUST
0020	ACIDE	0074 GØT	0123 MY
0027	WOLDE	0075 HAD	0124 MYSELF
0028	A3	0076 HARDLY	0125 NEITHER
0029	ALIAV	0077 HAS	0126 NEVERTHELESS
0030	AUDIELV	GO78 HAVE	0127 NEXT
0031	AML OFF!	0079 HAVING	0128 NØBØDY
0032	DECHUSE	0080 HENCE	0129 NØNE
0000	DEEN	0081 HEREIN	0130 NAR
0034	DELAVE	0082 HERE	0131 ØR
0035	DETTIO	0083 HER	0132 NØ
0030	DELAG	0084 HERSELF	0133 NØTHING
0038	DELOW DELOW	0085 HE	0134 NØT
0038	BETWEEN	0086 HIM	0135 NØWHERE
0039	BEYOND	0087 HIMSELF	0136 ØF
0040		0088 HIS	0137 ØH
0041		0089 HITHER	0138 ONE
0042		0090 HØWBEIT	0139 ONES
		0091 HØWEVER	0140 ONLY
	CANNØT	0092 HØW	0141 FN
0045		0093 IF	0142 PNT8
	CØULD	0094 INASHUCH	0143 ØTHER
0047		0095 INDEED	0144 OTHERS
0048	いのとう	0096 INNER	0145 ØTHERWISE

Figure III-4 WORDS Listing (continued)

0146	ØUGHT	0194 THØUGH	1002 E	3028 MEN
0147	ØUR	0195 THROUGHOUT	1003 S	3029 MAN
0148	ØURSELVES	0196 THUS	1004 Y	3030 NØT
0149	ØURS	0197 TØGETHER	2001 'S	3031 ØDE
0150	ØUTSIDE	0198 TØØ	2002 AL	3032 ØSE
	OVER	0199 TØ	2003 AN	3033 ØUS
0152		0200 TØWARD	2004 AR	3034 PLY
0153	_	0201 TWØ	2005 CY	3035 STY
	PLEASE	0202 UNDERNEATH	2006 ED	3036 TAL
	PLUS	0203 UNDER	2007 ED	3037 TER
	SUITE	0204 UNLESS	2008 EN	3038 TIC
-	RATHER	0205 UNTIL	2009 ER	3039 TLE
	REALLY	0206 UNTØ	2010 ET	3040 ULE
	RIGHT	0207 UPØN	2011 IC	3041 URE
	SELF	0208 UP	2012 LY	3042 VAR
	SELVES	0209 US		3042 VAR 3043 WAY
	SEVERAL	0210 VERY	2013 ØN	4001 ABLE
	SHALL	0210 VERT	2014 ØR	4001 ABLE
-	_		2015 ØU	
0164		0212 WELL	2016 RY	4003 CANT
	SHOULD	0213 WERE	2017 S'	4004 CIDE
	SINCE	0214 WE	2018 TH	4005 DUCE
0167		0215 WHATEVER	3001 AGE	4006 ENCE
	-	0216 WHAT	3002 ANT	4007 EVER
0169	= :	0217 WHENCE	3003 ARY	4008 HAND
	SOMETHING	0218 WHENEVER	3004 ATE	4009 I ENT
	SOMETIMES	0219 WHEN	3005 BAR	4010 ITIE
	SOMEWHAT	0220 WHERE	3006 CAN	4011 LENT
0173		0221 WHEREVER	3007 DER	4012 LERT
	STILL	0222 WHETHER	3008 EED	4013 LESS
0175	SUCH	0223 WHICH	3009 ENT	4014 MATE
0176	TEN	0224 WHILE	3010 EST	4015 MENT
0177	THAN	0225 WH0M	3011 ETH	4016 MITY
0178	THAT	0886 MH0	3012 FUL	4017 NESS
0179	THEIR	0227 WHØSE	3013 GEN	4018 PEAK
0180	THEIRS	0558 MH.A	3014 IAL	4019 SERT
0181	THEM	0229 WILL	3015 IAN	4020 SERT
0182	THEMSELVES	0230 WITHIN	3016 IED	4021 SHIP
0183	THENCE	0231 WITHOUT	3017 IES	4022 SING
0184	THEN	0232 WITH	3018 ING	4023 SØRB
0185	THEREBY	0233 WØULD	3019 ISH	4024 TEEN
	THEREFORE	0234 YES	3020 ISM	4025 THER
0187		0235 YET	3021 10N	4026 TIAL
0188	THE	0236 YØUR	3022 IST	4027 TIØN
0189	THESE	0237 YØURSELF	3023 ITY	4028 TIZE
0190		0238 (BURSELVES	3024 IVE	4029 TURB
0191	THIS	0239 YOURS	3025 1ZE	4030 VICE
	UPWARD	0240 YØU	3026 LAY	4031 WISE
0193	THØSE	1001	3027 LEL	-
	· · · 		·	

Figure III-4 WORDS Listing (concluded)

This file is generated by program DICGEN, which reads from the test file of 50 documents. It reads a record and skips the rest of the record if the record is title, author, end or corporate information. If the record is the beginning of an abstract, the abstract is searched for stems. Words which do not begin with an alphabetic character are excluded from consideration. The stem analysis routine is employed, so that common words are rejected. The program generates a table of up to 5000 stems.

The program first calls for the maximum number of dictionary entries. It then processes abstracts from the DATAl file until the specified number of unique stems has been found, or the end of the file has been reached. A PLUCK delimiter parameter of two is used, so words containing hyphens are not split. It is required that the first character of any stem be alphabetic, and stems not meeting this requirement are rejected. The dictionary is alphabetized.

The program PLUCKs from DATAI until the beginning of an abstract is found. It then PLUCKs and STEMs, rejecting common words through STEM and stems that do not start with a letter of the alphabet directly. A stem that meets these requirements is checked against the dictionary, and if it is not already in the dictionary, it is added in the correct order.

Programs that generate little or no Teletype output can go dead owing to computer failure, like any other programs. But if there is no expected output, the user cannot detect the error. To avoid this, a bell is rung at the Teletype when a stem is entered into the dictionary.

The program was first written to produce only a list of stems. Once this had been produced, then the program was modified to generate the stem-concept dictionary. Figure III-5 shows the 900 stems presently included; the program can generate up to 5000 stems. Figure III-6 contains the flowchart and Figure III-7 is a listing of the first twenty dictionary entries. A listing of the program itself appears in Section VI.

ABSENC AO **ABILIT** ABLE **ABREAST ABSTRACT** ACADEM ACCEPT **ACCES ACCLAIN ACQUIR** ACQUI SI **ACCOUNT ACCREDITA ACHIEV** ADDED **ACTIV ACTIVIT** ACTUAL ADAPT AMINI STRAT ADEQU **ADMINISTRA** ADDI T **ADDS** ADVANC **AERØ SPAC** AFFAIR AFFECT. **ADVANT** AGREE AGREED AI D AGE AGENC AIMED AIMS ALI CE ALLEG AIDS **ANALY ST** ANALYSI ALLOW ANALOG **AMERI** APPLICA APPEAR APPLI ANNUAL ANALYZ **AREAS ARCHIV AREA APPROACH** APT **ARTICL ARISE** ARRANG **ARRIV** ARE: PE ASKED **ASPECT ASSES** ARTI CULA **ARTIS** ASSØCI A ATTAIN **ASSIST ASSIGN ASSIMIL** AUTHOR **ATTITUD** ATTEMPT ATTEN ATTEND AWARE AVAILABIL AUTHORO AUTOMA AVAIL BASK GROUND **BALANC** BACKLØG BACHELS RO BACK BEARING BASED **BASIC BASIS** BAR BEARS BEGIN BEGUN **BENEFIT** BECOM BI BLI Ø GRAPH BIØLØG BLOOMQU **BLUR** BETTER BOUND BUDY BOOK BØØKMØBIL BOOKS **BRIEFL** BRANCH BREAK THROUGH BRI DG BRIEF BURDEN **BRI EFLI** BROWS **BRY ANO** BUILT CAPABILIT CARD CARDS CARRI CANAD **CATALØGU** CAUSE CENTER CARRY CATALOG CENTRALIZ CHANG CERTAIN CHALLENG CENTR CHURCH CHI EF CHARACTERI S CHECK CHEMI C CI TY CLAIM CI RCULA **CIRCULAT CITAT** CLASSIFICA CLB CLASSIF CLAS **CLASSIC** CO-OPERAT CØ-ØPER CO-OPERA CLI ENT CLI ENTEL COLLECT CØLLEG CO-GRDINAT CODES COLLEC COMMENC **COMMIT** COMED COMING COMBINATOR **COMPETIT** COMMUNICA COMPET COKMOD COMMON COMPON COMPLEX COMPIL COMPILA COMPL CØNCERN CEMPRI COMPU CONCENTR CONCER CONST **CONSIDERA CØNSIST** CONFER CØNSI CONTINU CØNSUL T CONTAIN CONTENT **CONSTITUT** CONVER CONTRACT **CONTRIBU CØNTRI BUT** CONTROL COPE COPYING CORE COURDIN COURDINAT **CØURS** COVER CORRELA CØSATI C# ST CREATIV CURRENT **CURRICULUM** DARLING CREAT DAYS DEAL DEALING DEARTH DATE DECRE **DEFICIENC** DEFIN DECENTR DECID **DELAY DELIMITA** DEFINIT DEGRE DEFINI DEPART DESCRI B DEPLØ DEPOSIT DELINEA DETAIL DESI 6N **DESIGNAT DESIRABIL DESCRIP** DI ALØGU DICTI DEVELOP DEVIC DETERMIN

ð

Figure III-5 (cont'd)
Stem Dictionary

DIFFER	DIFFICULT	DIOLT	REMEN	
DIRECTS	-	DI GI T	DIMIN	DIRECT
DI SCU	DI SAGR	DI SCHARG	DI SCI FLIN	DI SCOV
	DI SCUS	DI SPLA	DISPUT	Dacum
DO CUM EN	DOCUMENTA	DOLLAR	DØUBL.	Drawing
DRAWN	DUE	DUPLIC	DUPLI CAT	E
EARLY	EASI ER	Econom	edi ted	EDITING
EDUCA	EFFECT	EFFIC	EFFORT	ELECTR
element	EMERG	eminenc	emphas	emphasi
DIPLO	ENCOUN	ENCOUR	enco urag	END
ENDS	ENERG	engine	entail	enter
ENTIR	envi r	envi røn	EO UI P	equi va
ERA	ERROR	essen	ESTAPL.	event
EVENTU	evi denc	EX AMPL	EXCEL.	excep
EXEMPLIFICA	exi st	EXPANS	EXPECT	EMPEN
EXPERI	EXPERIMENTA	EXPLI CA	EXPLO	Exploit
EXPLORA	EXPRE	EXTEN	EXTENT	EXTERM
EXTRACT	F	FACILIT	FACTS	FACULT
FAILING	FAILUR	FALLS	FAMILI	FAVOUR
FEATUR	FEDER	FEEL	FIELD	FIL
FILED	FILMING	FINAL	FINANC	FIND
FINDING	FIRMS	FIRST	FI SCAL	FIVE
FLOW	FOLLOW	FORCE	FORM	FORMAL
FORMED	FORMER	FORMS	FORMUL.	
FOUR	FREQU	FRUIT	FULLY	FOSTER
FUNDI NG	FURTH			FUNCT
GAVRILØV	GENER	FUTUR	G	GAINED
GI VEN	GENER GØ AL S	GEØGRAPH	6EØRGI A	GETTING
GRAVE		600D	GOVERN	GRADU
GUEST	GREAT	GROUP	GROWING	GROWTH
	GUI DANC	GUI DE	GUIDELIN	HABI T
HALTED	HAND	HARDER	HARDW	HAROLD
HELD Hømes	HELP	HETEROGEN	HI GHER	HI GHL
	H BM Ø GEN	Hømømørph	HOPE	HOSPI
IDENTIFICA	I GNOR	II	III	IL
ILLUSTR	ILLUSTRAT	IMAGE	IMPING	IMPLE
IMPLEMENTA	IMPORT	IMPOS	I MPRØ V	INADEQU
INCLUD	INCOMPET	Increa	INDEX	Indi spen
INDIVIDU	INDI VI DUAL.	I NDI VI DUALI	INDUSTR	INFORM
INFORMA	INGENU	INHIBIT	INITI	INSERT
INSTANC	Institu	INSTRU	INSTRUC	INTEGR
INTEGRA	INTER	INTERDISCIPL	INTERFAC	INTERFIL
INTERMEDI	INTERNA	INTERPR	INTERPRETA	INTRODUC
INVENT	I NVENTO	INVESTI GA	INVOLV	I SOLAT
I SØMØRPH	ISSUE	ITEM	ITEMS	IV
J	J@B	JØ URN	JUDGING	JUNIER
JUSTIF	KEPT	KEY	KINDS	KN9 W
KNO WLEDG	KNS WN	L	LABEL	LACK
LACKS	LARGE	LARGER	LATER	LATTER
LAW	LC	LEANS	LECTUR	LEGAL
		-		

Figure III-5 (cont'd)
Stem Dictionary

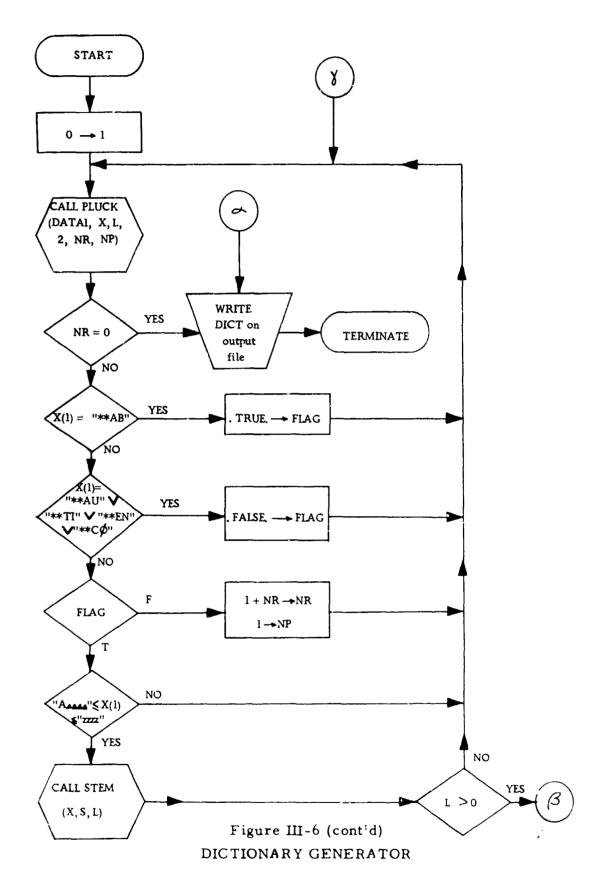
LEI SUR LENGTH LETTER LEVEL LIAIS LI BER LIBRA LI BRAR LI BRARI ANSO LI BRARI ANSHI LI BRARY 0 LIMIT LIMI TA LINES LINGUIS LINK LISTED **LISTING** LISTS LI TERAT LIVEL LI TTL LØAD LOCAL LØCAT LØGI C LØNGER LØUI S LØWER LSCA **MACHIN** MAIN MAINTAIN MAJØR MAKE MAKING MAN MANAG MANNER MARKET MASTER MASTERO MATTER MATER MATHEMA MATURA MAXIMUM MEANS MEANING MEASUR MECHAN MEDI A **MEDIAT** MEDIC MEDICIN MEDLAR MEETING MEMBER MEN MEREL. MERGE METHOD METHØDØLØG MI CRØFI CH MICROFILM MI CROFORM MICROIM MI SPLAC MINOR MI SCONCEP MOBIL MØDIF MØNEY MØVING MY TH NAME NAMEL NARRØ W NATION N NECES **NATUR** NEED NEEDED NEEDING NEEDS NETWORK NEWNE NEWS NEW NON-ACADEM NON-SUBJECT NØTED NOTION NØW NUMBER NUMER ØBTAIN **ØBJECT** ØBLIGA **ØCCUR OFFIC ØFTEN** ONE-SEME BPEN URGANIZA ØRDER ØRGANIZ **OPERA OPERAT** ØUT ØRI GI N **GRIGINAT ØUTLET** OUTLIN **ØVERLAP** PAGE PAPER **PAGING** PAPERBACK PARAME PARENT PARØ CH PART **PARTICIPA** PARTI CUL **PARTS PASSIV PAST PATENT PATRONO PATTERN** PEØPL PERFORM **PERIØDIC** PERSON. PERSONNEL **PERTAIN PHARMA** PHY SI C PLACE PLACED PLAN PL AY PLAYED POINT POLIC PULIT PØ PUL POSES PØ SI T PØSSE PØSSI BIL PØSSI BL PØSTS POTEN POWER PRACT PRACTIC PRECI PREDOMIN **PREPAR** PRESENT PRESENTA PREVENT PRIMA PRIMAR **PRINCIP** PRINCIPL PRINT **PRØBAB** PROBLEM PROCE PROCES PRØCUR **PRØDUC** PRØDUCT PROFE PROFES **PRØFESSIØN** PRØ GRAM PRØJECT PRØLIF **PRØLIFERA** PROPERT PRØVI PRØXI PRØ PØ S **PRØ SPECT** PROVID PUBLI SH PSY CHOLOG **PUBLIC PUBLICA** PUBLICATION-FURPS PURPØS QUALIF QUALIFICA TILLUG **QUANTITAT** QUEST QUESTIONNAIR QUOTA QUOTED RADI Ø RANGING RE-PRØGRAM READ READING **REAL** REASON RECATALOGU **RECEIV** REALIZ RECENT RECLASSIFICA RECOGNIZ RECOMMENDA RECORD RECUR REDUC REFER REFLEC RÉGARD REGION REINFØRC RELAT RELEV **REMAIN** REMOV REORGANIZA REPACKAG REPLI REPLY REQUIR REPORT REQUI RE REPRESENTAT **REPRØDUC**

Figure III-5 (cont'd)

Stem Dictionary

RESEARCH RESEARCN RESERV RESØURC RESPON RESPONSI BL REST RESULT **RETRIEV** RETRØ SPECT REVIEW REVOLU RISE ROL E RØLES ROOT SAME SANCT SCALE SCH DA SCHØL SCH00L SCI ENC SCI ENCE--MAT **SCIENT** SCI ENTIF SCI ENTI STO SEARCH SECOND SECTI SEEKING SEEN SEL EC Select SENT SEQUENC SERIOU SERVE SERVI C SERVING SET SEVEN SHELV SHIFT SHOP SHOWING SI TUA SKIL SMAL SØ-CAL SOCIET Secieleg SOFTW SGGN **SØURC** SØVI ET SPECI SPECIAL. SPECIALIZA SPECIF SPECIFICA SPENT STAF STAND **STANDARD** STANDARD -- MA STARS STATE STATI STATI S STEAD STEM STEMS STEPS STOCK STOREH STØRING STRATEG STRONG STRUCT STUDENT STUDI STUDY SUBJECT SUBSEQU SUGGES SUGGEST SUM SUPERF SUPPL SUPPORT SURPRI SURVE SWERV SYMBOL SYNTHESI SYSTEM SY STEMO SY STEMATIZ TAPES **TASKS** TEACH TAKE TAKEN TEAM TEAMS TECHN TECHNI QU TECHNI OUES --TECHNOLOG TELEVI TENTAT TERMS TEX TROOK THURSTENEO THEORE THINK THREE THROUGH TI TLE TIME TIMING Tomorrowe TOOLS TOPI C TOTAL TOWARD TRADE TRADEGF TRADI TRAIL TRAIN TRANSLA TRAVEL. TREND TRI VI TRYING TWI CE TYPES UNDERGRADU UNCATALØ G UNDECI D **UCLA** UNI NFORMAT **UNFAVOUR** UNI OU UNI TED uni en UNI VERSIT USA UNI VER UNNAM UPHEAV USER USERS UTILIZ USE USED **VARIET** VARI ØU V VALUE VI VI ABL VI EWPGINT VI GOR VOL UM WARREN MIDEL WATERED-DOWN WAY WAYS WESTERN WORKING WORK WORKER WI DER WORD YEARS WORTH WRI TER X XRDR

Figure III-5 (concluded)
Stem Dictionary



III-60

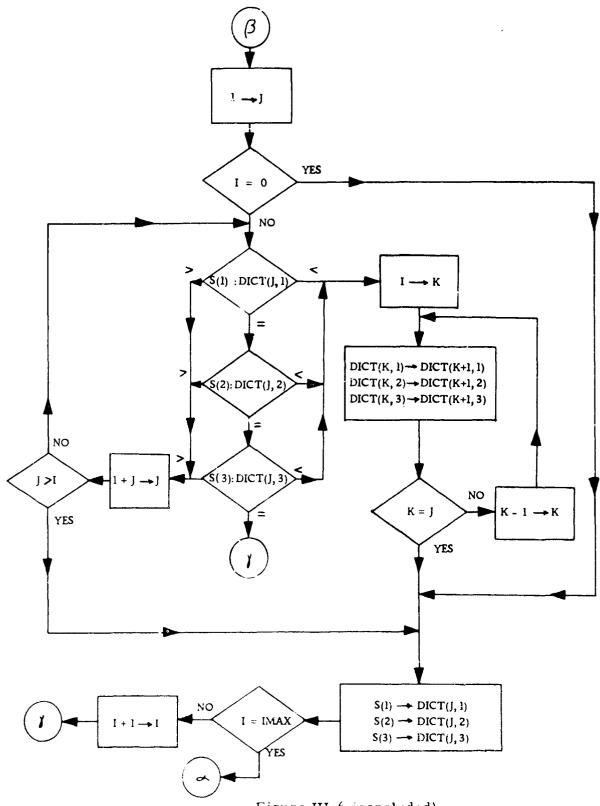


Figure III-6 (concluded)
DICTIONARY GENERATOR

AO	1	1.00000	Q	0.	C	0.
ABILIT	2	1.00000	0	0.	0	0.
ABL E	3	1.00000	0	0.	C	0.
ABREAST	4	1.00000	0	0.	C	0.
ABSENC	5	1.00000	0	0.	C	0.
ABSTRACT	6	1.00000	0	O.	C	0.
ACADEM	7	1.00000	0	0.	0	0.
ACCEPT	8	1.00000	0	0.	S	0.
ACCES	9	1.00000	0	0.	(0.
ACCLAIM	10	1.00000	0	0.	C	0.
ACCOUNT	11	1.00000	0	0.	C	0.
ACCREDITA	12	1.00000	0	0.	C	0.
ACH I EV	13	1.00000	0	0.	C	0.
ACQUIR	14	1.00000	Ú	0.	C	0.
ACAULSI	15	1.00000	0	0.	C	0.
ACTIV	16	1.00000	0	0.	(υ.
ACTI VI T	17	1.00000	O	U •	C	0.
ACTUAL	18	1.00000	0	0.	(0.
ADAPT	19	1.00000	0	0.	(0.
ADDED	20	1.00000	0	0•	(0.
	21	1.00000	0	0.	(-
		9000				<u> </u>

Figure III-7
Dictionary

It should be remembered that there are several parameters of the program that can be varied at will, and it is through inspection of the results such as those in this report that the parameters can be refined.

Adjustable are:

- Common words in the file WORDS, by adding or deleting.
- Specific stems in the file WORDS, by adding and deleting.
- Treatment of the hyphen as a delimiter or not, by selecting 3 or 2 as a parameter of PLUCK.
- Varying the minimum stem length generated by removal (exclusive of treatment of double consonants and "i" before "ly"), by varying a single number in STEM.
- Varying the number of passes allowed, by varying a single number in STEM.

Figure III-5 gives considerable insight into the operation of the stem analyzer. Inspection of the Figure reveals that the stem analyzer has done a good job; there are very few adjacent stems that are forms of the same word. An investigation of the number of artificial homographs created by stem analysis would require a side-by-side comparison of words and the stems they generate; thus, no evaluation of this aspect of stem analyzer performance can be based on Figure III-5 alone.

An important use of Figure III-5 is in determination of the settings of the various parameters of the stem analysis process. For example, it appears that the minimum stem length should be set at four characters, rather than five, which is the present setting. This would reduce the size of the stem dictionary. For example, the words "need", "needed", "needing", and "needs" would all be mapped into "need" if the minimum stem length were reduced to four characters. Other examples of four-letter stems that would each be produced from several entries presently in the stem dictionary are "stud", "form", and "item".

It is not clear from Figure III-5 how the hyphen should be treated during stem analysis--as an alphabetic character or as a word delimiter. The indication is that dictionary size would be reduced by this change, and that few artificial homographs would be created.

III. 2. 4 File CONCEPTS

File CONCEPTS contains one concept vector for each document in the collection. This File is generated by program CONGRA.

Program CONGRA first reads the dictionary file, DICTNRY. It then processes the data base (DATAI), finding the stem for each word, and looking up the stem in the dictionary. The weight of each stem in the document is the number of its occurrences, normalized so that the largest weight in each document is unity. Up to fifty components of the concept vector are entered for each document.

Since statistical filtering and document clustering are not performed by the presently operating experimental prototype of the System, some doubt existed whether this simple concept vector file would be sufficient for testing the dialogue processor. Figure III-8 shows both the number of lines of text processed as the program proceeded through the document collection, and the number of components in the concept vectors for fifty documents, and illustrates that the present file will be sufficient for testing purposes. Figure III-9 is a listing of part of CONCEPTS, and Figure III-10 is a flowchart of CONGRA.

III. 2. 5 File MESSAGES

File MESSAGES contains the list of System-user messages, with five-digit line numbers. For each message, the terse form is stored in the file before the verbose form. Within either form, the lines of multiple-line messages appear in the order in which they are printed. The line numbers identify the messages as follows:

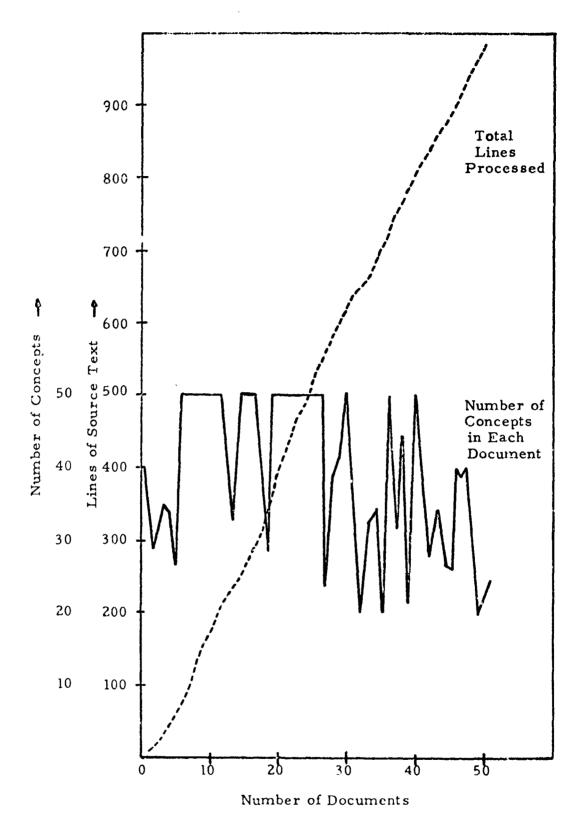


Figure III-8
Characteristics of Test Document Collection

0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.000000	11 1666 1666 16666
4	0
0.000000000000000000000000000000000000	1666 1666 1666 1666 1666 1666 1666 166
8 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	688 688 683 683 683 683 683 788 883 883 883 883 883 883 883 883
0.000000000000000000000000000000000000	
20000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
0.85000 0.85000 0.85000 0.85000 0.85000 0.85000 0.85000 0.85000 0.85000 0.85000 0.83333 0.33333 0.33333	1666 1666 1666 1666 1666 1666 1666 5000 5000
253 253 250 250 251 251 251 251 251 252 253 265 265 265 265 265 265 265 265 265 265	40-00000000400
0.000000000000000000000000000000000000	3333 3333 3333 3333 3333 3333 3333 3333 3333
0000 0000	900 1120 1120 1120 124 124 124 127 127

Figure III-9 (concluded)
CONCEPTS File

98.	199	. 20000	7							
0.20000	109	0.20000	8	00000	•	/ .\				
8	89	.20000	56	0.2000	4	00000				
• 66	716	.33333	714	0.33333	203	.33333	888	45552		
• 66	959	3333	654	0.33333	647	.33333	646	33333		' /
ര	297	.33333	574		566	0.33333	564	0.33333	5.48) (C
3333	520	3333	510	0.33333	508	. 33333	507	33333) 3C
3333	466	3333	451	0.33333	433	.33333	427	33333		3 00
3333	415	3333	407	0.33333	334	.33333	319	33333		0 00
1.00000	586	3333	252	0.33333	249	.33333	240	66667		9 00
3333	222	3333	196	0.33333	187	,33333	184	33333) X
3333	125	3333	124	33333	120	,33333	85	33333		900
3333	6 1	0000	24	33333	22	.33333	18	33333		· 00
1428	8 48	4286	8 42	14286	197	.14286	788	14286		. ~
1428	115	4286	773	14286	738	1286	726	14286		,
1428	100	4586	865	14236	575	.14236	557	14286		, ,
1428	520	9825	516	14286	505	.14236	49.1	14286		
. 1428	482	1586	469	.14286	462	.14286	461	14286		
1428	457	1286	439	.14286	410	.28571	407	14286		- ;
0.14286	385	1286	362		294	4286	236	28571		٠,
1428	216	1211	204	.14286	203	.00000	199	71427		,
~	180	9821	162	.14286	130	.14286	101	14286		-
4 000	64	1241	61	_	55	.14286	38	14286		, ,
1666	703	333	669	.16667	691	.16667	680	16667		9
0.16667	655	199	649	. 33333	6.48	.16667	647	33333		• •
99	979	.16667	569	.16667	557	.16667	532	16667		• •
0.16667	521	.16667	513	1999	438	0.16667	427	00000		•
99	419	16667	407	.16667	402	.16667	401	16667		V
333	374	.16667	350	.16667	345	.16667	329	16667		V
.1666	301	0.16667	293	.16667	290	.16667	88.0	16667		V
0.33333	997	.33333	238	. 50000	232	16667	000	16667		0 4
1666	217	16667	175	4667	77	10001	1 0	20001		o •
• 1666	∞ ∞	0.16667	75	. 33333	49	299	7.3	0.16667	1.7	7

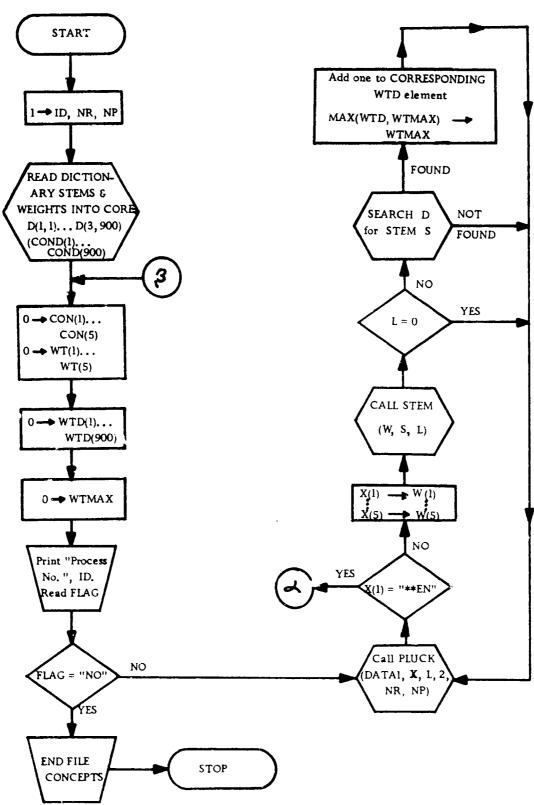


Figure III-10 (cont'd)
Program CONGRA

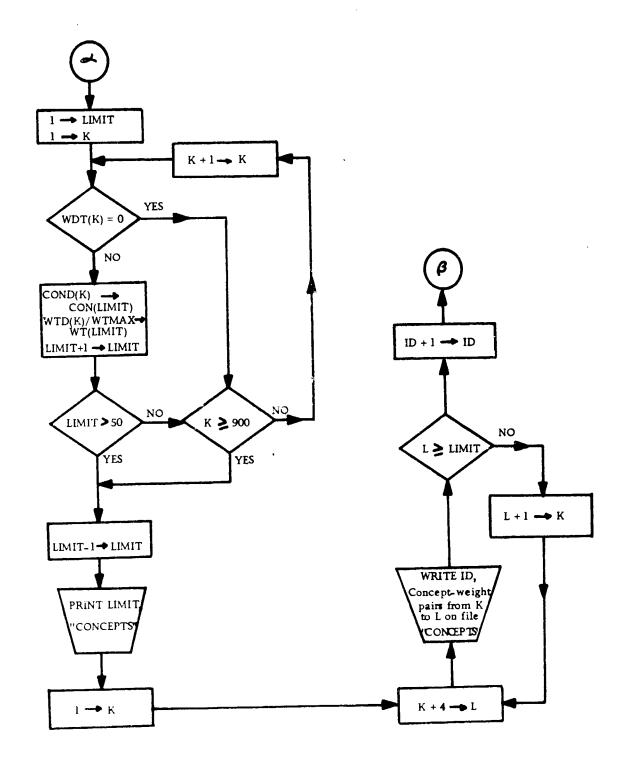


Figure III-10 (concluded)
Program CONGRA

Let the five digits of a line number be represented as NNTLL.

Then:

NN = message number

T = 0 if the line is a component of the terse form

T = 1 if the line is a component of the verbose form

LL = the number of the line within a multiple-line

message.

In order to distinguish between blanks that fill out a line and blanks that are important for spacing, each line of a message is terminated by a vertical arrow.

Figure III-ll is a listing of file MESSAGES.

III. 2.6 File OFFLINE

File OFFLINE is used to store documents temporarily for later printing offline on a high-speed printer. If offline printing is requested, file OFFLINE is created, with the desired contents, but it is not printed automatically. The user may "PERM" the file, however.

III. 2.7 Core-Resident Files

This subsection first defines the use of certain major variables, arrays and families of arrays, and then shows how several of them are allocated to common storage. Figure III-12(a) lists the families of arrays; Figure III-12(b) lists all the main program variables, and Figure III-12(c) the common variables and arrays.

```
DØ YØU WANT AN ANALYSIS ØF THE WØRDS (IF ANY) IN THE QUEKY?**
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                MØDE FLAGS ALL ØFF. IDENTIFY NUMBERS ØF FLAGS TØ BE SET ØN.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              THE FOLLOWING WORDS ARE NOT USEFUL FOR RETRIEVAL FROM THIS?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             NØ USEFUL WORDS REMAIN. ANOTHER INITIAL QUERY IS REQUIRED.+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ONLY ACCESSION+
                                                                                                                                               INCORRECT FORMAT. USE FOR EXAMPLE "13" FOR TEMP. ID. NG.+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ENTER WORDS FOR INITIAL SEARCH QUEKY, FOLLOWED BY "END": 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CONCEPT-WEIGHT PAIRS+
                                                                                                                                                                 131 "13-33" FOR TEMP. ID. NOS. 13 THROUGH 33 INCLUSIVES
                                         ENTER TEMP ID. (SINGLE OR RANGE), ACC. NO. OR "ALL": +
                                                                                                                                                                                       "A13" FOR ACCESSION NO. 131 "ALL" FOR ALL DOCUMENTS!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DO YOU WISH TO TERMINATE USF OF THE SYSTEM?:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DØ YØU WISH TØ CONTINUE IN THE SAME MØDE?:+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  NØ DØCUMENTS IN TEMPØRARY FILE. THEREFØRE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       NUMBERS CAN BE USED TO SPECIFY DOCUMENTS.+
                                                                                                                                                                                                          RETRIEVED DURING THIS QUERY SEQUENCE.
                                                                                                     REFERENCED DOCUMENTS DO NOT EXIST.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IS NORMAL OPERATION DESIRED?: +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          NO WORDS-RETRIEVAL ABORTED.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           WORDS NOT IN DICTIONARY:+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           STE
ANSWER "YES" OR "NO": +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SKIP INITIAL QUERY?:
                     I DENTIFY DOCUMENTS: +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FOLLOWED BY "END":+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                TEMP. FILE EMPTY. .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SKIP INITIAL? 3.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PRINT PRSN3211
                                                                                                                            FORMAT ERROR.+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SAME MODE?: 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      COLLECTION: +
                                                                                    INVALID.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           QUI T? 8 +
                                                              MORE?:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     4102
                                                                                                     04101
                                                                                                                         05001
                                                                                                                                               05101
                                                                                                                                                                   05102
                                                                                                                                                                                        05103
                                                                                                                                                                                                            05104
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               10090
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     10102
                                                            03101
                                                                                  04001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        06102
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               08001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                5101
                      02001
                                         02101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   06101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            07101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     08101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 2001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               3101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             5001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           6102
  0110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        2101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         89 10 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              10001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 0101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            3001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     4101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      6101
```

Figure III-11 (cont'd)

MESSAGES File

i

III-71

01001

```
BIB. DATA PRINTED/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          RET'VD LAST QUERY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DO YOU WANT BIBLIDGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR SOME OF THE RETRIEVED*
                                          CON- WEIGHT CON- WEIGHT*
CEPT
                                                                                         NØ. ØF HITS >= 50.1
AT LEAST 50 DØCUMENTS MEET THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE PRESENT!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                BIBLIGGRAPHIC DATA FOR ALL THE TEMPORARY FILE DOCUMENTS HAVE?
                                                                                                                                                 THE NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS MEETING YOUR SPECIFICATIONS FOR THEY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     - TERMINATE THIS SEARCH QUERY SEQUENCE FOR STARTING+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ENTER OPTION NAME (OR "HELP" TO SEE THE LIST OF AVAILABLE!
                                                                                                                                                                                             DO YOU WANT A PRINTBUT OF THE TEMPORARY FILE?: *
               SØ SEE THE QUERY CONCEPT VECTOR?: *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CWHEN LAST RETRIEVEDI
                                            CON- WEIGHT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SYSTEM SIGNING OFF.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CORREL ATION
                                                          CEPT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ..DøG..
                                            CON- WEIGHT
CEPT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OPTIONS AVAILABLE ARE: +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         OPTIONS: "END", "MOD",
VECTØR7: +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            TEMPORARY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PREVIGUSLY PRINTED. *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             I DENT.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ON-LINE RETRIEVAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              27001 ØPTIØNS: 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT BIBLIØ.?:+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  BEEN PRINTED. *
                                                                                                                                                                                PRINT TEMP? 8 +
                                                                                                                                    NO. OF HITS=+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DØCUM ENTS?: +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    THAT'S ALL.
 PRINT QUERY
               DØ YOU WANT
                                              VEI OF T
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OPTIONS) : +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ACCESSION
                                                                                                                                                                    QUERY IS+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       .END.
                                                                                                                       QUERY . +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NUMBER
                                               CON-
                                                         CEPT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ***
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        28101
                                                             8103
                                                                                                        19101
                17101
                                              8102
                                                                           8104
                                                                                                                                                                                               21101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             22103
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           27102
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     28103
                                                                                                                       19 102
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            22102
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            22104
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         23102
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      24101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              27101
                                                                                                                                     20001
                                                                                                                                                                    20102
                                                                                                                                                                                 21001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            23001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   25102
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 26101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           28001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        28 102
                                                                                          19001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          23101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        24001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      25001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                26102
                                18101
                                                                                                                                                     20101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    25101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                22101
```

Figure III-ll (cont'd)
MESSAGES File

```
DIRECT MANIPULATION OF QUERY CONCEPT VECTORS.+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     (OPTIONS MARKED WITH "*" AKE NORMALLY CALLED AUTOMATICALLY FOR*
                                                                                                                                SEQUENCE OR ANY DOCUMENTS OF KNOWN ACCESSION NUMBER.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SEQUENCE TERMINATION+
                                                                                                                                                                         "0FF", "CHG", "CON", "RET", "DEL", "SEE", "CLR", "WKD", "DDC", "WGT".
                                          "MOD" - MODIFY OR KEPLACE THE PRESENT QUERY AND CONTINUE"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PRESENT SEARCH QUERY SEQUENCE TERMINATED. A NEW QUERY MAY*
                                                                                                          - PRINT DATA FOR DOCUMENTS RETRIEVED DURING THIS+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DELETE UNWANTED DOCUMENTS RETRIEVED DURING THEY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      NØT REQUIRED.) A LIST OF MODES IS PROVIDED.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DØ YØU WANT AN EXPLAINATIØN ØF THE AVAILABLE MØDESP: *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INSPECT THE CONCEPT VECTORS OF DOCUMENTS.+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DO YOU WANT A LIST?: *
                                                                                                                                                                                                - CREATE FILE FOR OFFLINE DOCUMENT PRINTING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   EXECUTE THE PRESENT RETRIEVAL REQUEST.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PEPFORM DOCUMENT-DOCUMENT CORRELATION.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         BE INITIATED AT THIS TIME OR YOU MAY SIGN OFF.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CONTINUE PRINTING FROM THIS SPECIFIED GROUP? **
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        THE OPTION NAME YOU ENTERED DOES NOT EXIST.*
NEW SEQUENCE OR SIGNING OFF. .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      - CHANGE MODE OF OPERATION COUERY
                                                             THE PRESENT QUERY SEQUENCE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     INSPECT THE EXISTING QUERY. •
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ADD OR DELETE QUERY WORDS.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ERASE THE EXISTING QUERY. •
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PRESENT QUERY SEQUENCE. +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OTHER OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SYSTEM.) :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PERFORM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SEGUENCE KILLED.+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             BY THE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CONTINUE? : +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INVALID.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    - ...CO...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             THE USER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ***RET**
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              *..DEL."
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         "DDC"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                * .. EGT ..
                                                                                                             "Død"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         K"SEE"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               "CLR"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  WRD.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         MORE7 8 +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            89 183
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                29 124
                                                                                                                                                                              29001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       29 125
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 29 105
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             29114
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    30116
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             30001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        31901
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             31101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 32001
                                                                                        88108
                                                                                                              28 109
                                                                                                                                  28110
                                                                                                                                                         28:11
                                                                                                                                                                                                    89 101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        29102
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             29 103
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        29 107
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             29 109
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  201162
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         29 1 19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               29 12 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    29 1 22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 30101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        38101
                                                                  28107
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         8
```

Figure III-11 (cont'd)

MESSAGES File

MODES ARE NORMALLY "OFF" AND CAN BE TUKNED ON BY TYPING IN A FLAG! NUMBER OR SEQUENCE OF NUMBERS, SUCH AS "1, 3, 5, END". THE FOLLOWING 1=TERSE; 2=SKIP INITIAL; 3=QUERY ANALYSIS; 4=RETRIEVAL ANALYSIS; MAKE AVAILABLE QUERY WORDS, STEMS AND CONCEPTS+ SKIP FORMATION OF INITIAL QUERY IN QUERY+ SOME DOCUMENTS ARE TO BE DELETED FROM THE TEMPORARY FILE--+ MAKE AVAILABLE TEMP TABLE CONTENTS AFTER! ASSUME ANY OPTION MAY BE USED. + BEFORE THE PRESENT RETRIEVAL IS PERFORMED.* SELECT TERSE DIALOGUE.+ SEQUENCE FROM WORDS. * BEFORE RETRIEVAL. . **KETKI EVAL.** ACTION. MODES ARE AVAILABLE: 1 BEFORE RETRIEVING.+ FLAG NUMBER SEALL OPTIONS. DELETE ACTIVE. 35001 35002 35103 35101 35102 35104 35!06 35110 35114 35115 36001 36101 35107 35109 35111 35112 35113 37001 37101

ð

SHOULD DOCUMENTS RETRIEVED PREVIOUSLY DURING THIS QUERY SEQUENCE? TEMPORARY FILE EMPTY PRIOR TO EXECUTION OF PRESENT QUERY. * DOCUMENTS FOUND BY THIS KETRIEVAL WILL HAVE TEMP. NOS.* TEMP. FILE EMPTY TØ START. TEMP ID. STARTS WITH+ EXCLUDE PREVIOUS?: STARTING WITH + 40102 1001 41101 42001 2018 42102 43001 43101

Figure III-11 (cont'd) MESSAGES File

BE EXCLUDED FROM RE-RETRIEVAL? **

SUPPRESS PREV. PRINTED7:1

4001

43102

SELECT. 1

38 101

38001

YOU MUST SELECT THE DOCUMENTS TO BE DELETED. .

[FØRM SPACE OVER -- ADD LATER]*
DATA SAVED IN FILE "ØFFLINE".*

40101

ACCESSION NO. 1ST

39001

TABLE OF DOCUMENTS RETRIEVED DURING THIS QUERY SEQUENCE IS FULL.*
SPACE MUST BE MADE BEFORE EXECUTING ANOTHER QUERY.* DO YOU WANT TO ERASE THE PRESENT QUERY AND DO DOCUMENT-DOCUMENT THE TEMPORARY FILE FOR NEW RETRIEVALS. IS MORE: THIS DACUMENT EXCLUDED FROM RE-RETRIEVAL DURING PRESENT QUERY . BIBLIGGRAPHIC DATA PRINTED BEFORE DURING THIS QUENT SEQUENCE. PRINT ONLY RANKING AND BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA (NO ABSTRACTS) FORT DOCUMENTS RETRIEVED DURING THIS QUERY SEGUENCE, EXCLUDING: SHOULD PRINTING OF BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA PREVIOUSLY PRINTED BET DO YOU WANT TO SEE OR MADIFY THE WORDS FORMING THE QUERY?: * DØ YØU WANT TØ ADD ØR REPLICATE ANY WØRDS?: * NOW SPECIFY THE DOCUMENTS FOR CORREALTION. DOCUMENTS RETRIEVED DURING THIS QUERY BIBLIDGRAPHIC DATA ALKEADY PRINTED? DØ YØU WANT TØ DELETE ANY WØRDS? : + ENTER WORDS, FOLLOWED BY "END": 1 TEMP. DGCS. ONLY. SHORT FORM?!! WANT MORE? : + THE PRESENT QUERY WORDS ARE: * PRINT BIBLIDGRAPHIC AGAIN? 11 QUERY WORD ACTION? : + PRINT ABSTRACT7: * SPACES EXIST IN SPACES IN TEMP. SPACE DESIRED7:+ ON NO-NO LIST. PRINT AGAIN? : • QUERY . 1 SUPPRESSED?: + ENTER WORDS: 1 SEARCHING? : + ADD WORDS? 11 FABLE FULL. DGC -- DGC - 717 PRESENT: DELETE? # * 47103 44102 45102 46102 47101 47102 **18** 102 49 102 51010 51102 52101 54101 55001 45001 45101 46001 46101 47001 1006 50101 50101 53101 54001 56101 57001 48001 48 101 51101 52001 53001 55101 56001

Figure III-ll (cont'd)

MESSAGES File

YOU CANNOT DELETE A WORD THAT IS NOT ALREADY IN THE GUERY. CONTINUE PREV.7: 59001

DØ YØU WANT TØ BUILD ØN THE PREVIØUS DØCUMENT-DØCUMENT SEARCH? ** DIRECT CON. VECT. ACTION?: * 60001 59 10 1

DØ YØU WANT TØ INSPECT ØR DIRECTLY MØDIFY THE QUERY CØNCEPI+ 60102 60101

DØ YØU WANT TØ MØDIFY THIS VECTØR?: * MODIFY?: + 51001 61101

-0.123"):1 ENTER CONCEPT-WEIGHT PAIR (C.G. "1203. ENTER PAIR: 52001

ENTER PAIR: 62101 63101

INVALID CONCEPT NUMBER. DØ YØU WANT TØ TRY ANY INVALID. 54101 54001

RETREEVER: * 55001

DØ YØU WANT A RETRIEVAL PERFØRMED WITH THE PRESENT QUERY VECTØR?: * WANT NEW SEGUENCE?:+ NULL VECTOR. 56001 65101

A RETRIEVAL CANNOT BE PERFORMED BECAUSE YOUR PRESENT QUERY VECTOR* IS NULL. DØ YØU WANT TØ START A NEW QUERY SEQUENCE?: * 66102 66101

67001

READY TO PRINT DOCUMENTS OFF LINE. 67101

68001

SPECIFY FIRST DACUMENT OR DOCUMENT GROUP TO PRINT. MØRE DØC.-DØC.211 68101 59001

DØ YØU WANT TØ PERFØRM MØRE DØCUMENT-DØCUMENT SEARCHING?** 59 101

IBTALLY REPLACE PRESENT QUERY?: *
DB YBU WANT IB ERASE COMPLETELY YBUR PRESENT QUERY AND ENTER* 70001 70101

NEW QUERY WORDS?: 1 70102

HE PRESENT QUERY CONCEPT VECTOR IS: * PRESENT QUERY: + 71001 11101

72001

THE PAST QUERIES AND QUERY CONCEPT VECTORS HAVE BEEN CLEAKED.+ 72101

ILLEGAL SELECTION, REQUEST IGNORED. 73101

4101

14102

Figure III-11 (concluded) MESSAGES File

Name	Contents
TEMP	Temporary file: accession number, temporary identification number, correlation coefficient and rank when last retrieved, print suppression flag and flag indicating if retrieved on last executed retrieval.
PRE	Words for queries: the words, their stems and concept-weight pair mappings.
QUERY	The query concept vector.

Figure III-12(a)
Families of Arrays

Name	Туре	Use
IX	I	Next available temporary identi- fication number.
JХ	I	Number of entries presently in TEMP.
NEWQ	L	Mode setting precedes initial query.
RFLG	L	Present query not initial.
DEFLG	L	DEL entered through RET.
WFLG	L	MOD has altered PRE.
SEEFLG	L	SEE activated by MOD.
WRDFLG	L	WRD activated by MOD.
DOCDOC	L	Last retrieval in present sequence used document-document correlation.
TERSE *	L	Terse dialogue: Mode l selected.
SKIPI	L	Skip initial query: Mode 2 selected.
PRINTQ	L	QUERY available immediately before retrieval: Mode 3 selected.
OPTION	L	HELP prints all options: Mode 5 selected.
LGSTACNO *	I	Largest document accession number in the collection.

^{*} in common storage

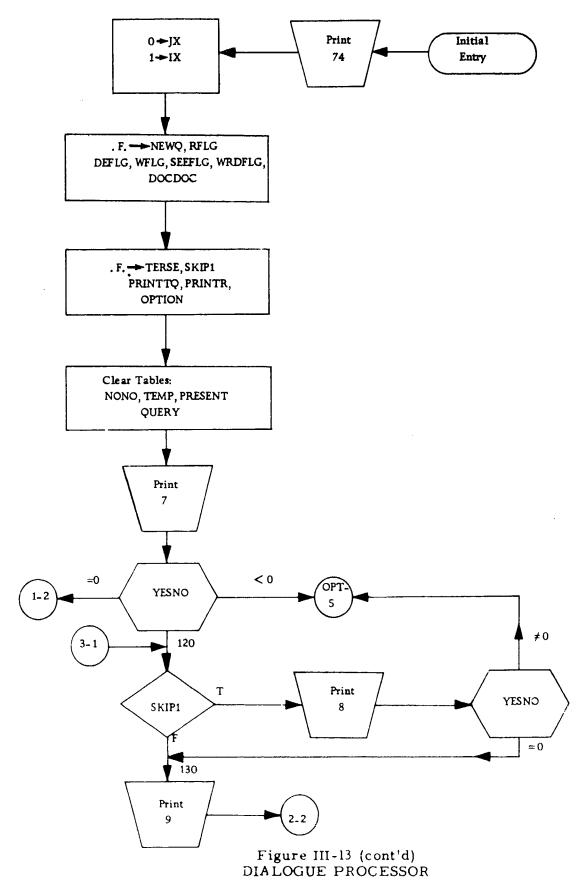
Figure III-12(b)
Program Variables and Arrays

Name	Dimension	Туре	Use
TEMPl	50	I	accession number of document in temporary file
TEMP2	50	I	temporary identification number of document in temporary file
TEMP3	50	F	correlation coefficient of document in temporary file when last retrieved
TEMP4	50	I	rank of document in temporary file when last retrieved
TEMP5	50	L	set when printing of bibliographic data for document in temporary file is to be suppressed
темр6	50	L	set when the last executed retrieval command retrieved this document
QUERYI	50	I	concept number for a component of the present query vector
QUERY2	50	F	concept weight for a component of the present query vector
NONO	100	Ι	accession number of documents for which retrieval is suppressed
TERSE		L	set if terse mode is selected
LGSTACNO		I	largest accession number in docu- ment file
PREI	5 x 25	Α	present query word
PRE2	3 x 25	Α	present query stem
PRE3	3 x 25	I	concept numbers for stem
PRE4	3 x 2 5	F	concept weights for stem

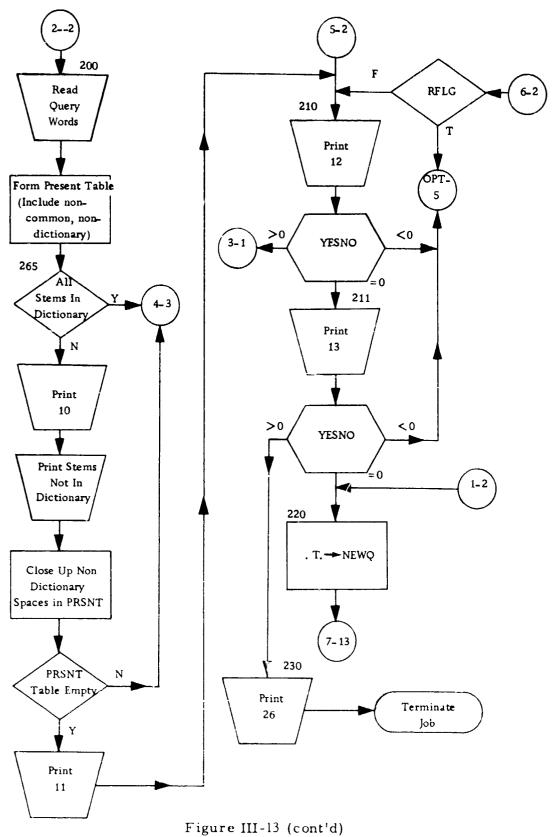
Figure III-12(c)
Common Storage

III. 3 FLOWCHART OF THE DIALOGUE PROCESSOR

Figure III-13 contains a flowchart of the dialogue processor, whose operation is described in subsection III.1.1.



III-81



DIALOGUE PROCESSOR

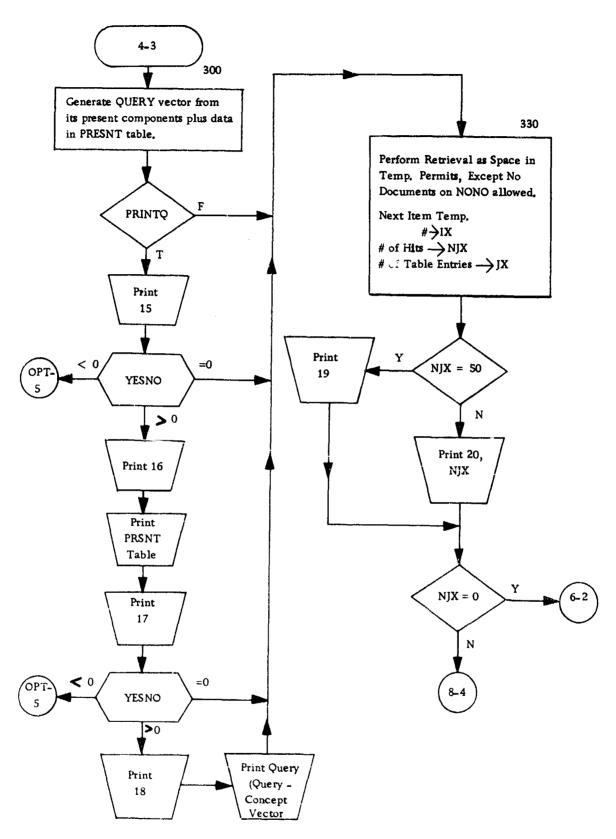


Figure III-13 (cont'd)
DIALOGUE PROCESSOR

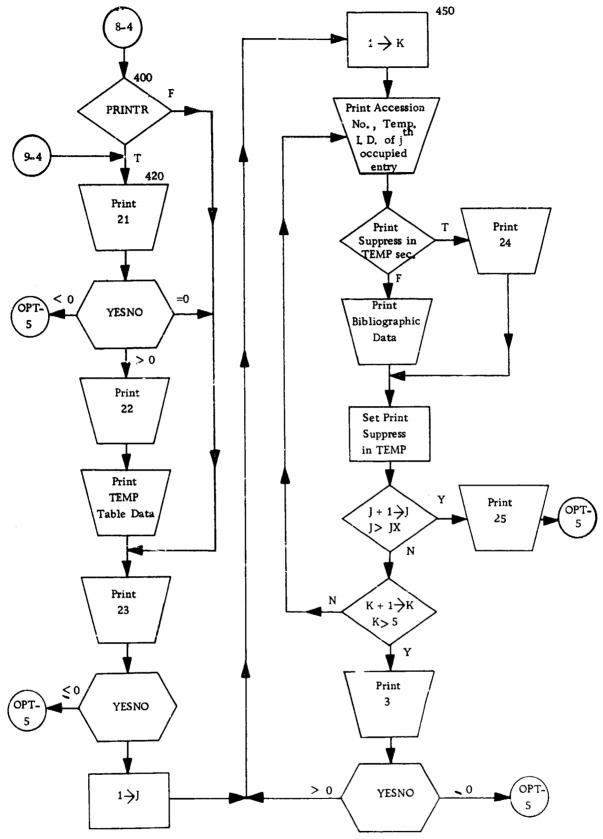


Figure III-13 (cont'd)
DIALOGUE PROCESSOR
III-84

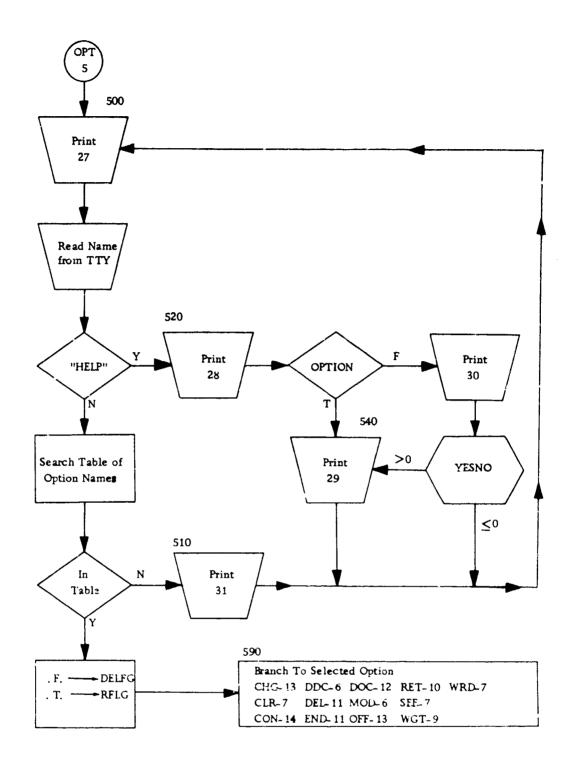


Figure III-13 (cont'd)
DIALOGUE PROCESSOR

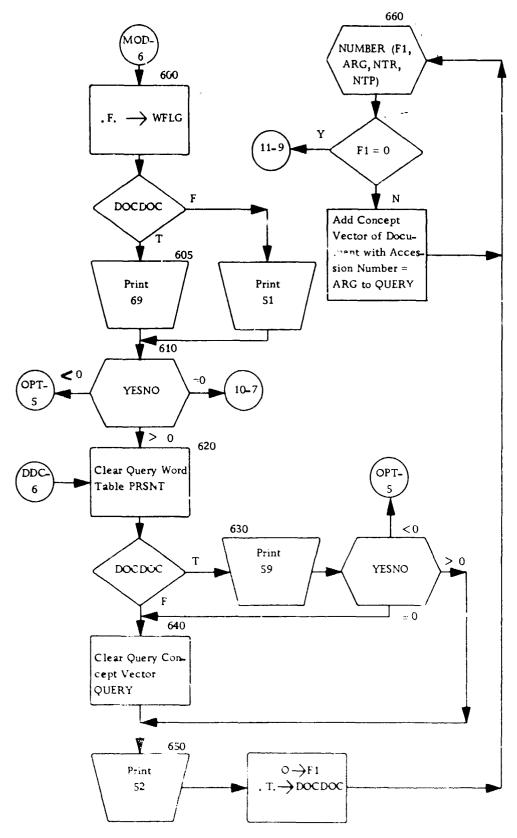


Figure III-13 (cont'd)
DIALOGUE PROCESSOR

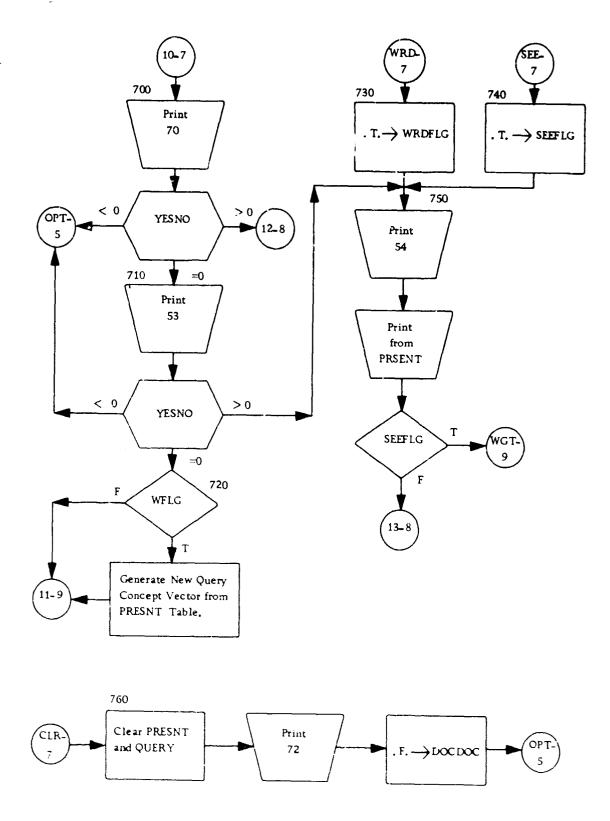


Figure III-13 (cont'd)
DIALOGUE PROCESSOR

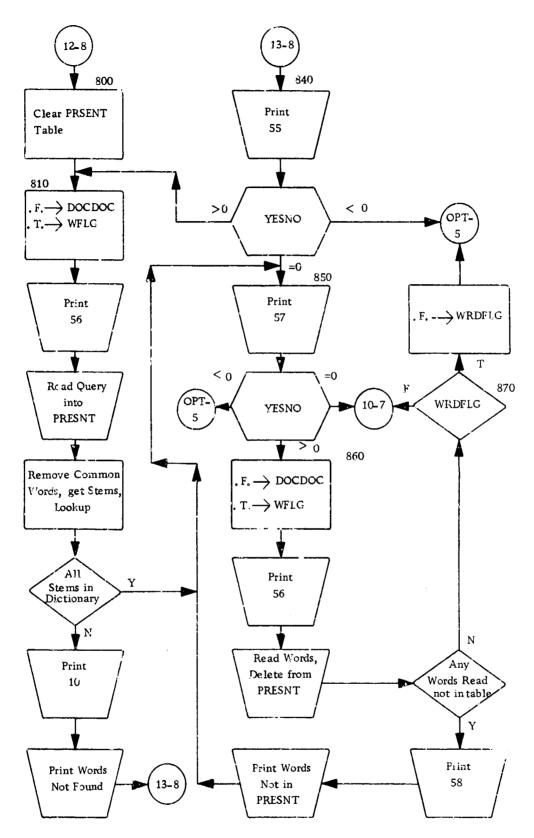
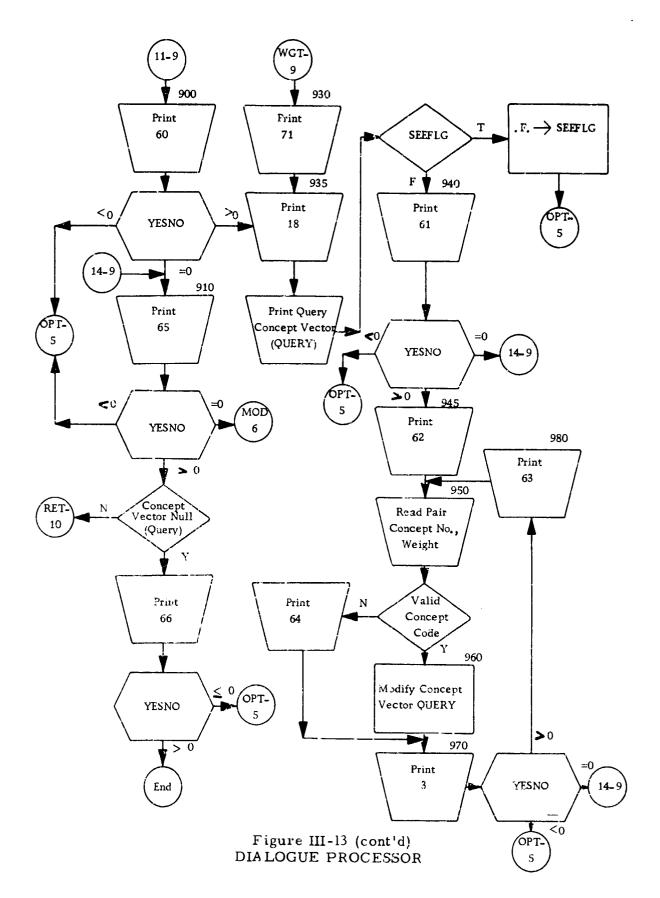
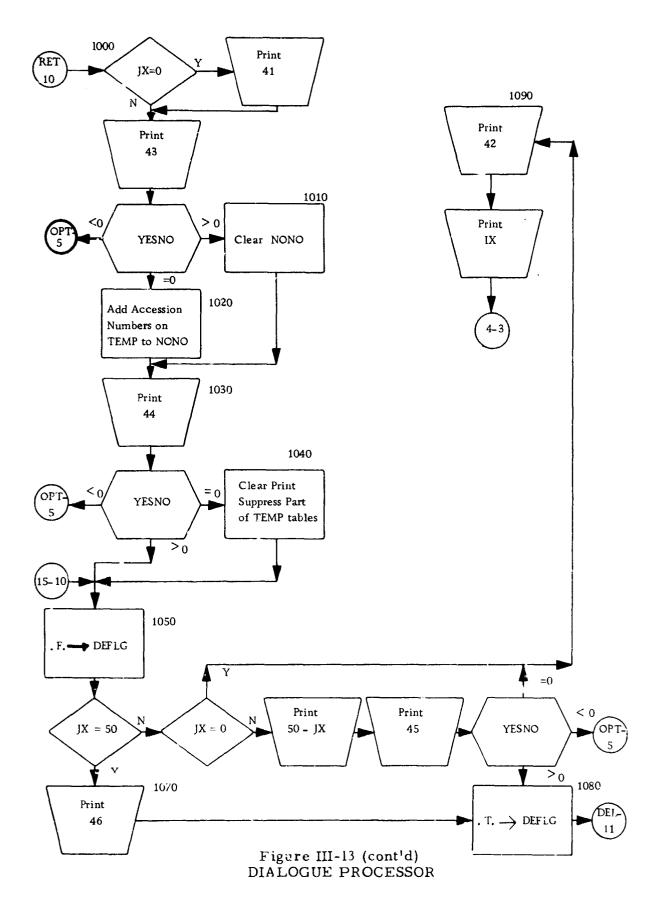


Figure III-13 (cont'd)
DIALOGUE PROCESSOR
III-88



III-89



III-90

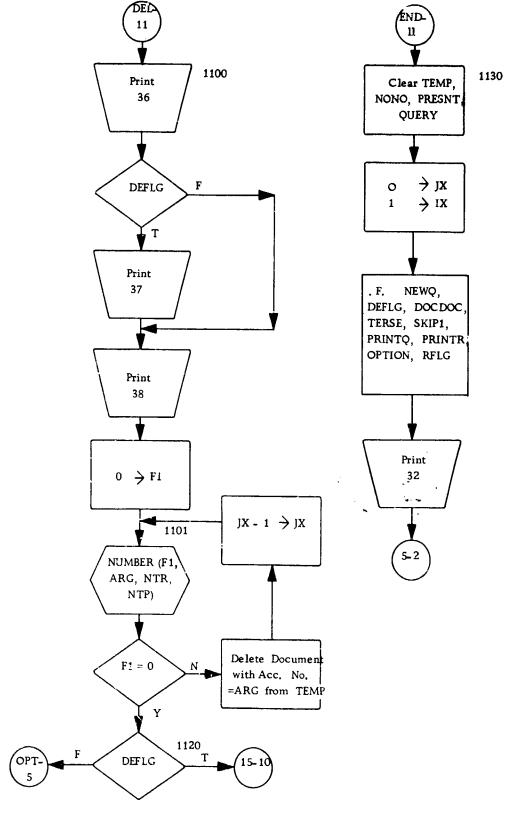


Figure III-13 (cont'd)
DIALOGUE PROCESSOR

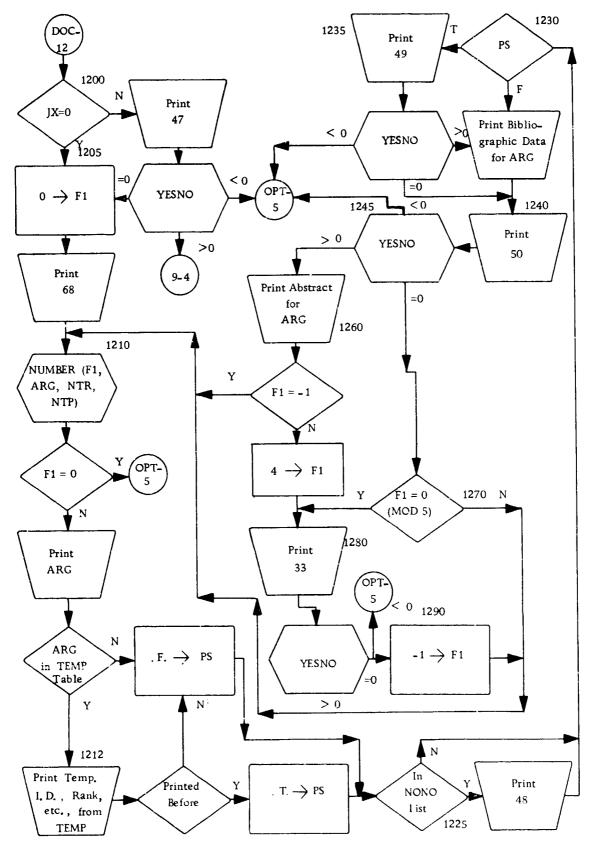


Figure III-13 (cont'd)
DIALOGUE PROCESSOR

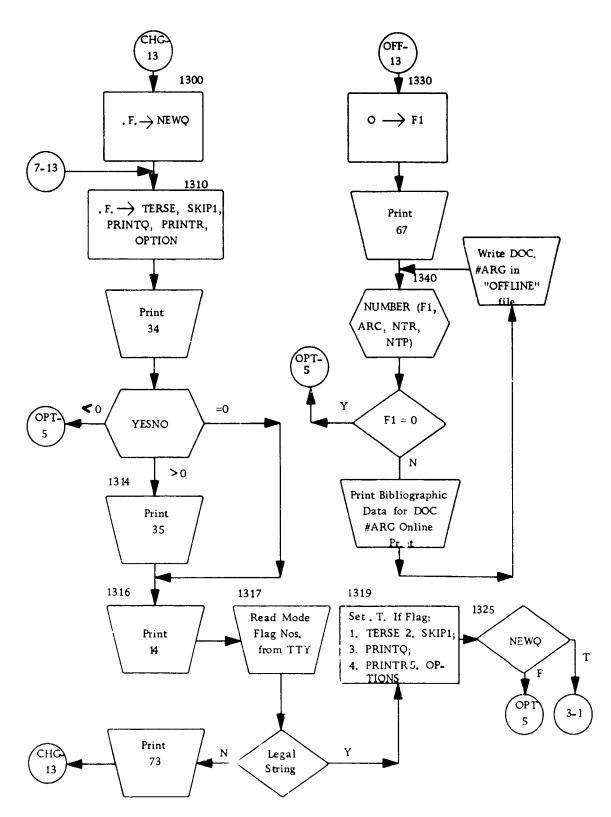


Figure III-13 (cont'd)
DIALOGUE PROCESSOR

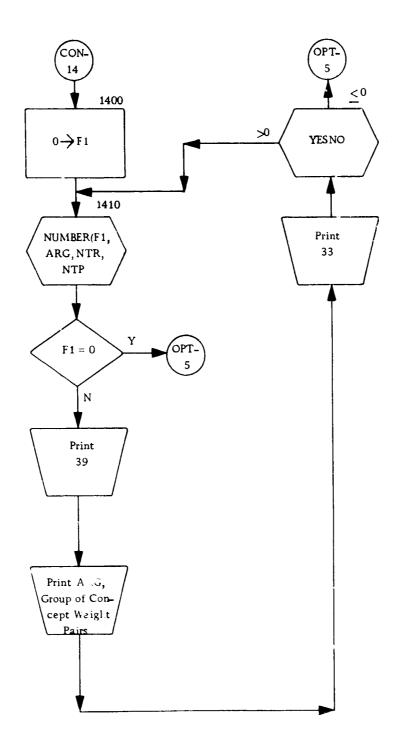


Figure III-13 (cencluded) DIALOGUE PROCESSOR

SECTION IV

SUBROUTINES CALLED BY THE DIALOGUE PROCESSOR

This section briefly describes, and flowcharts, each subprogram called by the dialogue processor.

Figure IV-l is a directory of all programs and subprograms that comprise the dialogue processor and the file-constructing programs. This directory tabulates the location within this report of the description and listing of each routine. Flowcharts are all co-located with descriptions.

IV.1 FUNCTION DOCK

IV.1.1 Purpose

To fetch authors' names, titles and abstracts from the test data file DATAl selectively.

IV.1.2 Action

Upon a call to the logical function DOCK (CODE, I, ARRAY, COUNT), the following are input parameters:

CODE, an integer that is 1, 2 or 3 according as titles, authors or abstracts are desired.

I, an integer that specifies the accession number of the desired document.

Output parameters are:

ARRAY, eighteen words of ASCII information representing one line of the returned alphanumeric information.

COUNT, the number of words in ARRAY preceding the point (if any) where all remaining words are filled with blanks. This is used to avoid printing blanks that fill out lines.

	Calls	Called By	Described on page#	Listing on page#
PROGRAMS				
CONGRA	PLUCK, STEM		III-64	VI-41
DIALOGUE	All subroutines, directly or indirectly.		III-1	VI-22
DICGEN	PLUCK, STEM		III-55	VI-43
SUBPROGRAMS				
DOCK	None	DIALOGUE	IV-l	VI-2
LENGTH	None	STEM, NUM- BER	IV-3	VI-4
LOCKUP	None	DIALOGUE	IV-6	VI-7
NUMBER	LENGTH, OUT PLUCK, PUT, YESNO, ZORCH	DIALOGUE	IV-ll	VI-10
OUT	None	DIALOGUE, NUMBER, YESNO	IV-19	VI-13
PLUCK	PUT	NUMBER, STEM, CONGRA, DICGEN, DIALOGUE	IV-19	VI-14
PUT	None	PLUCK, NUM- BER, STEM, CONGRA, DICGEN	IV-23	VI-16
STEM	LENGTH, PLUCK, PUT	DIALOGUE, CONGRA, DICGEN	IV-23	VI-17
WHERE	None	DIALOGUE	IV-28	VI-20
YESNO	OUT	DIALOGUE, NUMBER	IV-34	VI-21
ZORCH	None	NUMBER	IV - 11	VI-10

Figure IV-l Directory of Programs and Subprograms

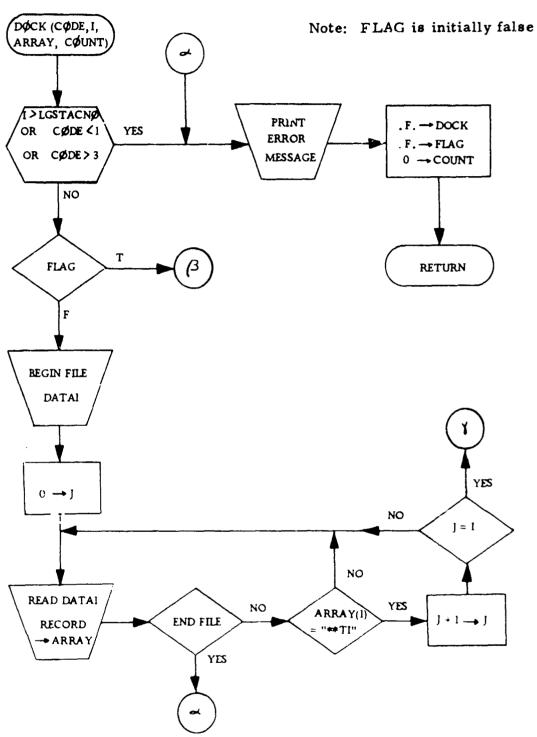
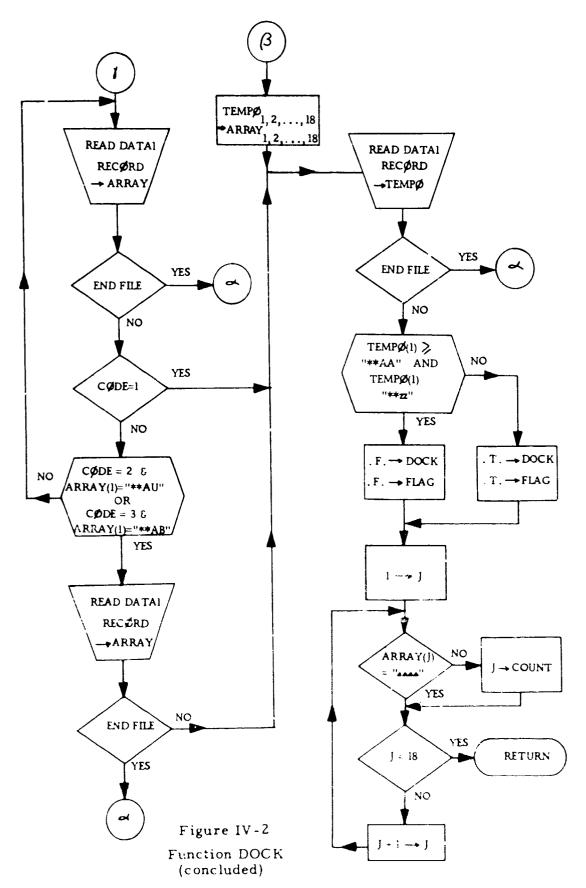


Figure IV-2 (cont'd)
Function DOCK



IV-4

DOCK, the logical value of the function. It is true if more lines of the requested data exist; subsequent calls to DOCK with the same input parameters will return additional lines of the data in ARRAY until the last line is delivered. When the last line has been transmitted, the value of DOCK will be false.

If CODE is different from 1, 2 or 3 or I is greater than the largest accession number, the routine will print an error message and return with DOCK false and COUNT=0. Recall that accession numbers entered by remote users pass through NUMBER, and that subprogram has the task of gracefully informing the user when he specifies an illegal accession number.

IV. 1. 3 Method

Data are read sequentially, with the first four characters of each line being scanned in order to determine the beginning of documents and fields within documents. Before a line is transmitted, the following line is checked to see if the transmitted line is the last of a sequence. If so, DOCK is made false. If more lines follow, the second line is saved for transmission on the next call.

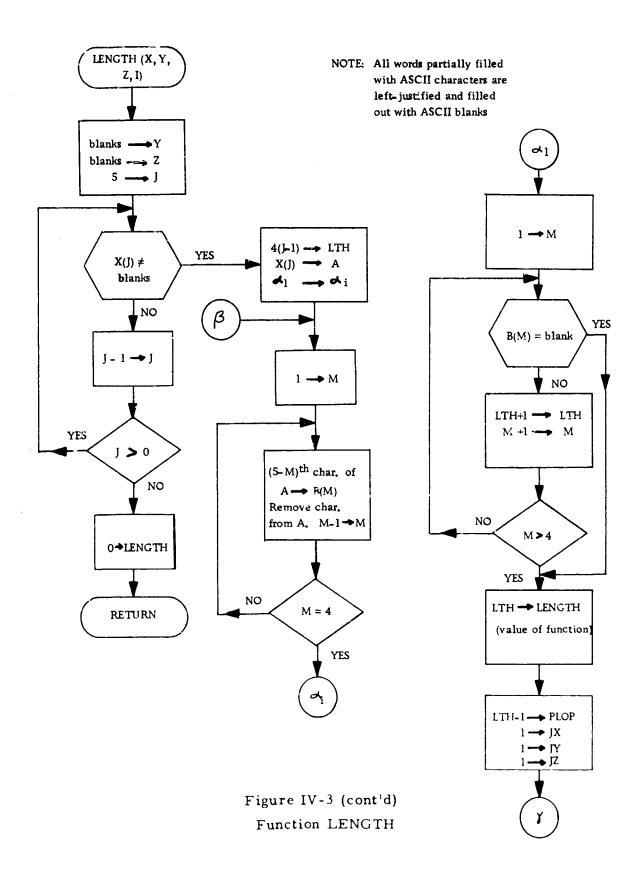
IV. 2 FUNCTION LENGTH

IV. 2.1 Purpose

Function LENGTH splits strings and counts their length

IV. 2. 2 Action

In a call to LENGTH (INPUT, RIGHT, LEFT, CUT), INPUT and CUT are the input parameters. All variables in the calling program are typed alphanumeric except for CUT and the value of the function, which are integers. The alphanumeric variables are stored in arrays of five words, left justified with remaining spaces filled out by blanks.



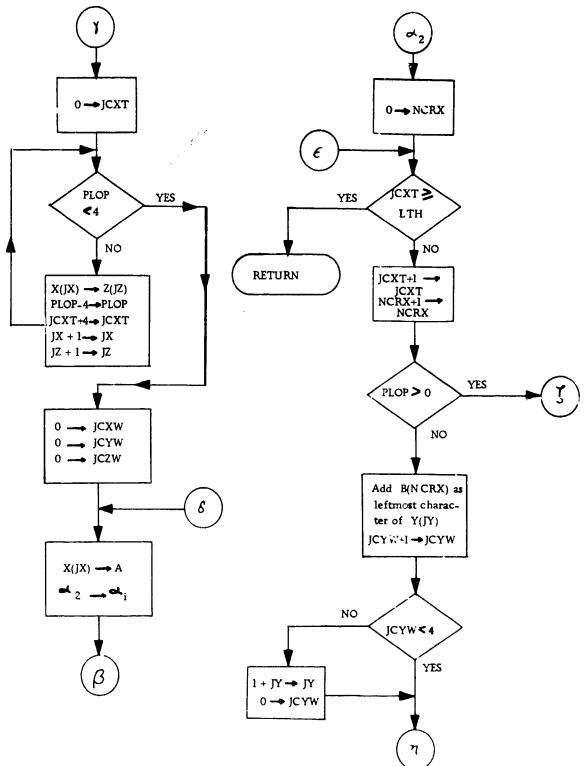


Figure IV-3 (cont¹d)
Function LENGTH

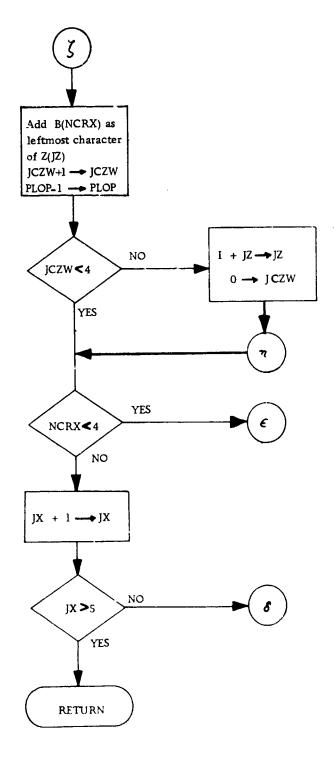


Figure IV-3 (concluded)
Function LENGTH

LENGTH takes the input string and counts the number of characters in it, up to the first blank encountered or the end of a totally filled input array. The count is returned as the value of the function; suppose this is called L. The characters may be numbered 1, 2, . . . , L, with the first character in the input being number one. Upon return, characters 1, 2, . . . , L-CUT are returned in LEFT and characters CUT, CUT+1, . . . , L are in RIGHT. If CUT is greater than or equal to L, the entire string is returned in RIGHT; if CUT=0 the entire string goes to LEFT. Negative values of CUT are not allowed. INPUT is not altered by use of the function, and a call with INPUT null (all blanks) results in a return with both LEFT and RIGHT null and the value of the function equal to zero.

IV. 2.3 Method

See the flowchart of LENGTH. Note that in order to obtain efficient operation, characters are moved by the word in the formation of LEFT to as great a degree as possible.

IV. 3 FUNCTION LOOKUP

IV.3.1 Purpose

To search the concept dictionary file for a given stem, and to provide the concept vector for that stem if it is present in the dictionary.

IV.3.2 Action

The function LOOKUP(I) is logical in type. Its input parameters are the value of I and the stem located in the Ith position of the Present Table, PRE2(1,I), PRE2(2,I) and PRE2(3,I). The function searches the concept dictionary file DICTNRY for the stem in the specified position of the Present Table, returning a value in the function name of FALSE if the stem is not in the dictionary. If the stem is found, a value of TRUE is returned

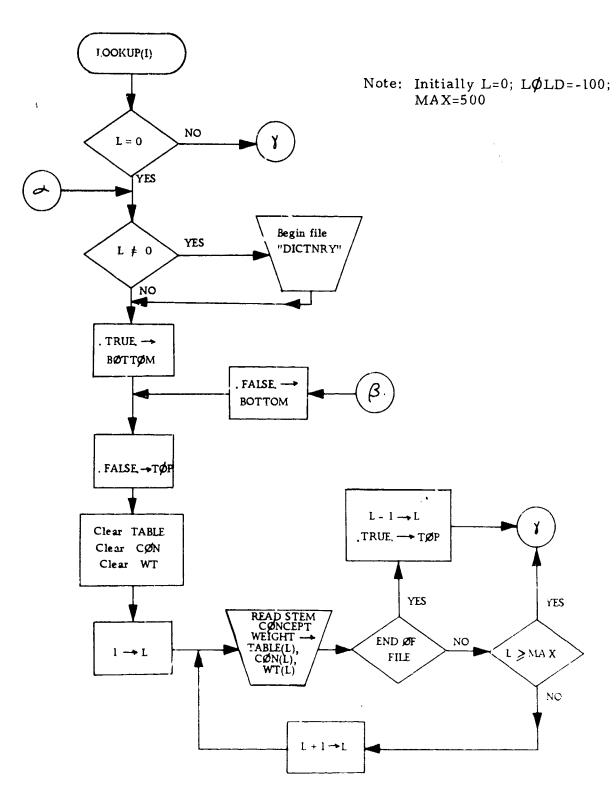


Figure 1V-4 (cont'd)
Function LOOKUP

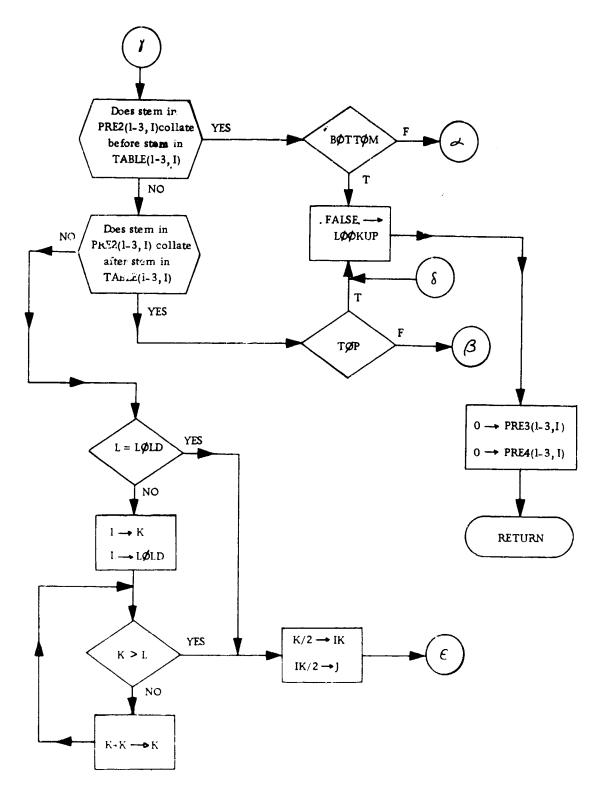


Figure IV-4 (cont'd)
Function LOOKUP

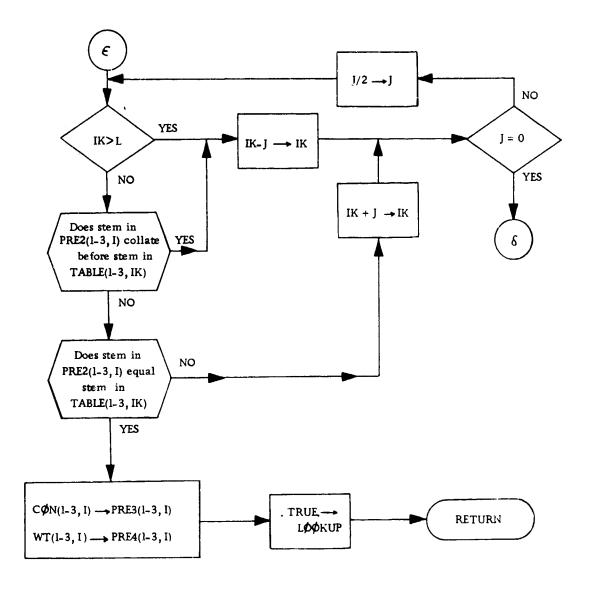


Figure IV-4 (concluded)
Function LOOKUP

in the function name and concept-weight pairs are returned in the Present Table. The concept codes are placed in PRE3(1, I) through PRE3(3, I) and the corresponding weights are placed in PRE4(1, I) through PRE4(3, I).

In the event that a stem is not found in the dictionary, values of zero are returned for both the concept codes and the concept weights in the Present Table.

IV.3.3 Method

The dictionary lookup itself is performed using a binary search, and the length of the dictionary allowable is unlimited. This is accomplished by working with segments of the dictionary. The present segment length is 500 stems with their associated concept code-weight pairs, but this can be altered as available core permits.

When the routine is first entered, the status of the present dictionary segment is checked. If no segment is in core, then the first segment is read. There are flags which are set to indicate if the present segment is the first one (read immediately following a BEGIN FILE DICTNRY or on initial entry to LOOKUP), or the last (end of DICTNRY file encountered on last reading of a DICTNRY segment).

A stem is first checked against the lowest- and highest-collating stems of the dictionary segment presently in core. If it is outside of the limits, a higher or lower segment is read into core as appropriate. An exception occurs if the stem collates above the present segment and the present segment is the highest ordered one, or if the present segment is the lowest ordered and the stem collates below it. Then, clearly, the stem is not in the dictionary and so the associated concept code and weight positions in the Present Table are set to zero and the function returns with a FALSE value.

Once the correct segment is found, it is searched using a binary technique. It is necessary to establish a search starting point, and so first the smallest power of two not less than the number of entries in the present dictionary segment is computed. This step is omitted if the previous binary search operated on a segment of length equal to the present segment length; in practice all segments but the last one are of equal length owing to the characteristics of DICGEN, the dictionary generation program.

One-half of the value (smallest power of two not less than the size of the present segment) is used for the starting location of the search. After an unsuccessful comparison, a distance is either added to or subtracted from the starting location, according as the search found a stem above or below the desired stem. The distance is initially one-half of the starting location, and is of course halved after its application. If the distance is reduced to zero, the stem desired is not in the dictionary and so the corresponding concept code-weight pairs are set to zero and the function returns with a value of FALSE.

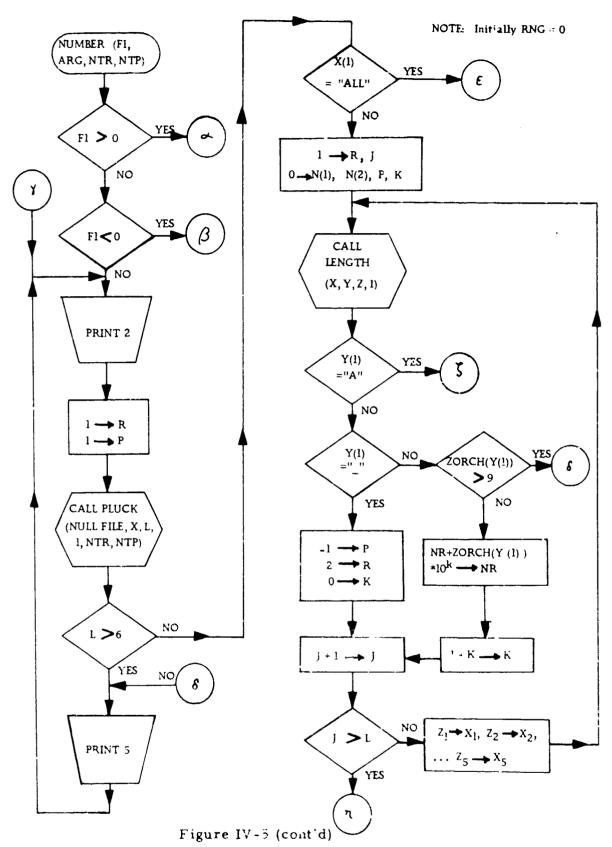
IV. 4 SUBROUTINE NUMBER (AND ASSOCIATED FUNCTION ZORCH)

IV. 4.1 Purpose

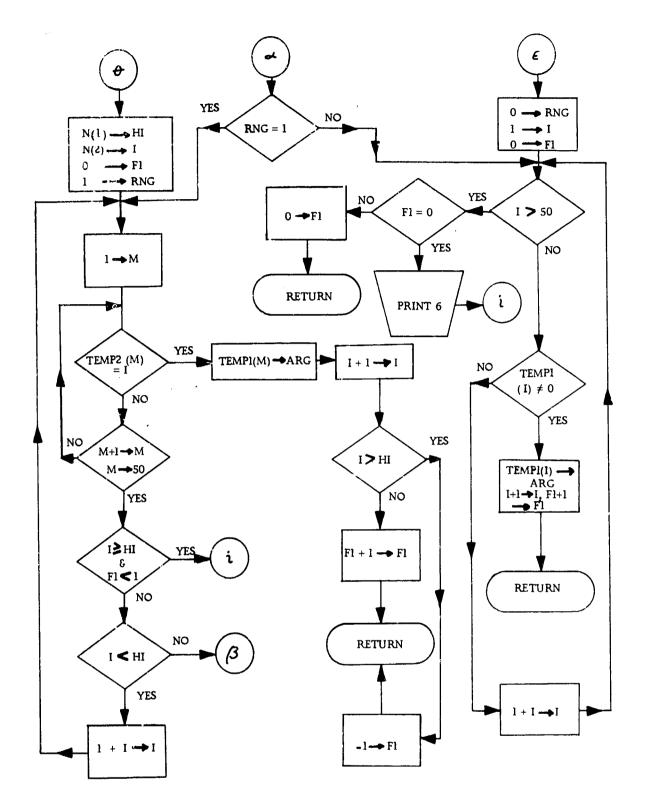
As described in the On-Line Retrieval Interim Report (5), this routine reads document specifications from the remote terminal in a variety of forms, and returns document accession numbers and a status indicator.

IV. 4. 2 Action

The subroutine acts as described in the Interim Report, with three exceptions:



Subroutine NUMBER IV-15



.

Figure IV-5 (cont'd)
Subroutine NUMBER

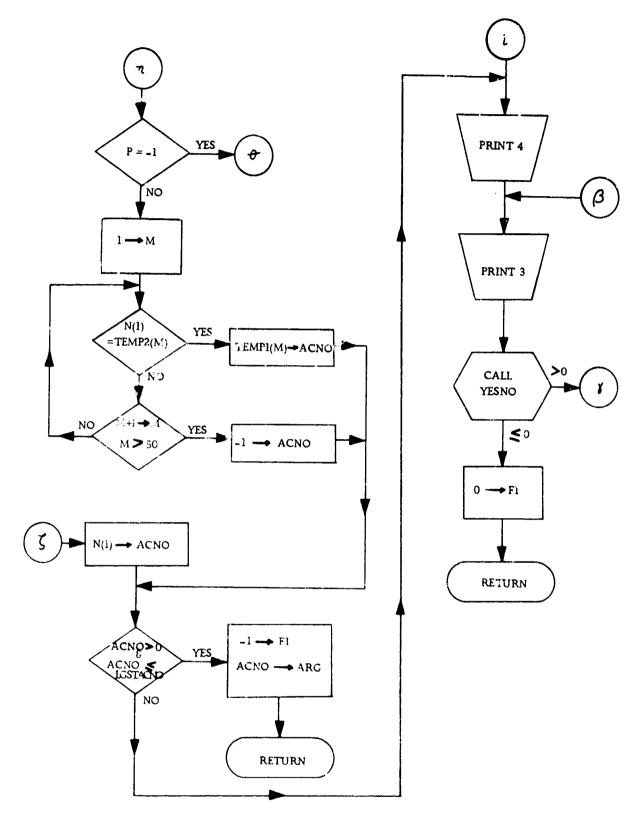


Figure IV-5 (concluded)
Subroutine NUMBER
IV-17

- 1. The Interim Report described a version of the routine which would print an error message at the remote console and request corrected input in the event that a non-existant document is specified. In the testing of NUMBER, it became apparent that this is not desirable in the case where a range specification of temporary document identification numbers is used. For example, a specification of all documents with temporary numbers in the range between thirteen and thirty ("13-30") would be reasonable even in the event that document number twenty-five had previously been deleted from the temporary file. The user should not be forced to specify "13-24" and "26-30". The routine accepts such range specifications even though not all documents exist. However, it will not accept a specification if none of the specified documents are present in the temporary file.
- 2. Leading zeros do not have to be provided with accession number specifications: "A17," "A017" and "A00017" are all accepted as identifying the document whose accession number is seventeen.
- 3. When the user is asked if he wishes to specify additional documents, a reply of "OPTIONS" is treated the same way as a reply of "NO".

Leading and trailing blanks are allowed in the specification.

IV. 4.3 Method

Ą

The subroutine uses PLUCK to read delimited strings from the remote console, as that may be treated as a file. YESNO is used when the user is asked if more documents are to be specified: all messages are printed by means of calls to OUT. LENGTH and PUT are used by PLUCK, and LENGTH is also called directly when the input specification strings are analyzed.

In order to avoid conversion problems, the transformation from ASCII to internal integer representation is programmed directly, rather than achieved by use of the ENCODE/DECODE statements. For this same reason, a small function ZORCH is used so that ASCII characters may be handled as integers. Since ZORCH is required for this reason, it is convenient to include in it a detection of non-numeric characters.

Except as noted above, the logic of NUMBER follows the description in the Interim Report.

IV. 5 SUBROUTINE OUT

IV. 5.1 Purpose

To print standard messages at the remote terminal.

IV. 5. 2 Action

A call to OUT(J) causes standard message number J to be printed at the remote terminal. Recall that some messages exist in both terse and verbose forms. A logical parameter in common, TERSE, is true if terse dialogue is desired. The verbose form of the message is printed unless both TERSE is true and message number J possesses a terse form. In the event that OUT(J) is called with a value of J corresponding to no message number, the following error message is printed and control returned to the calling program:

ERROR IN 'OUT' SUBROUTINE AT MESSAGE # nn where "nn" is the invalid value of J used in the call.

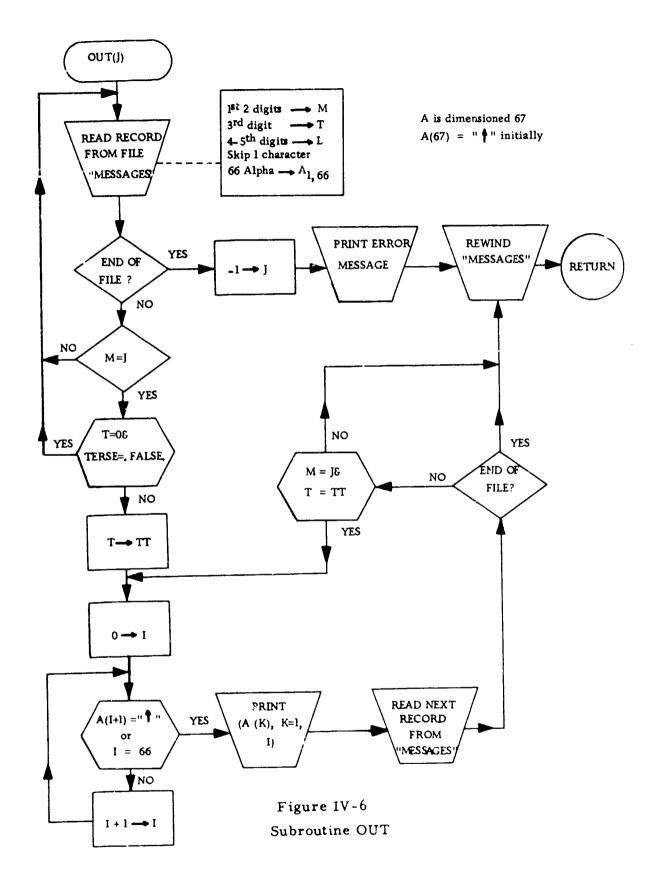
IV. 5.3 Method

For a description of the format of file MESSAGES, see section III. 2.5.

IV.6 SUBROUTINE PLUCK

IV.6.1 Purpose

Subroutine PLUCK scans text files and returns character strings. Input parameters to PLUCK determine the delimiters used in string definition, the file to be searched and the starting point in that file. Output parameters are the string found, its length, and the position in the file of the start of the next scan. The position data may be saved in order to resume searching a



IV-20

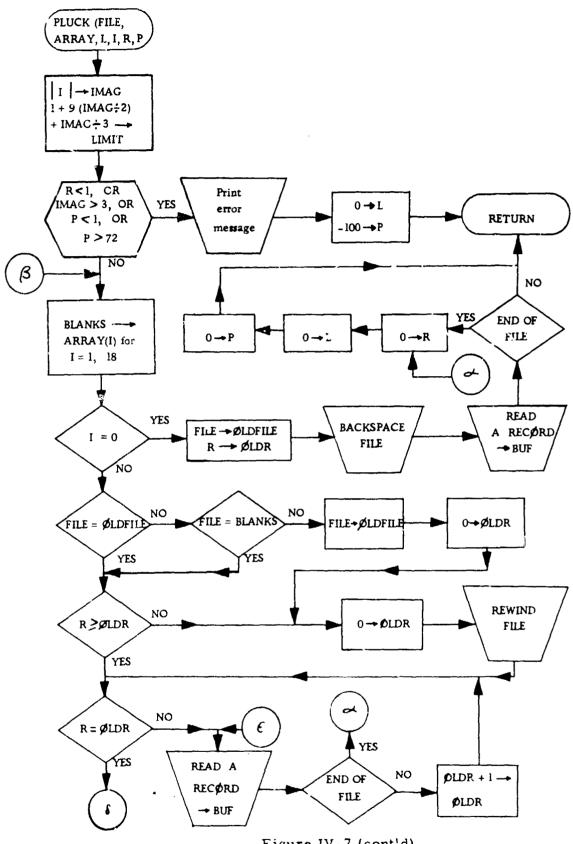


Figure IV-7 (cont'd)
Subroutine PLUCK
IV-21

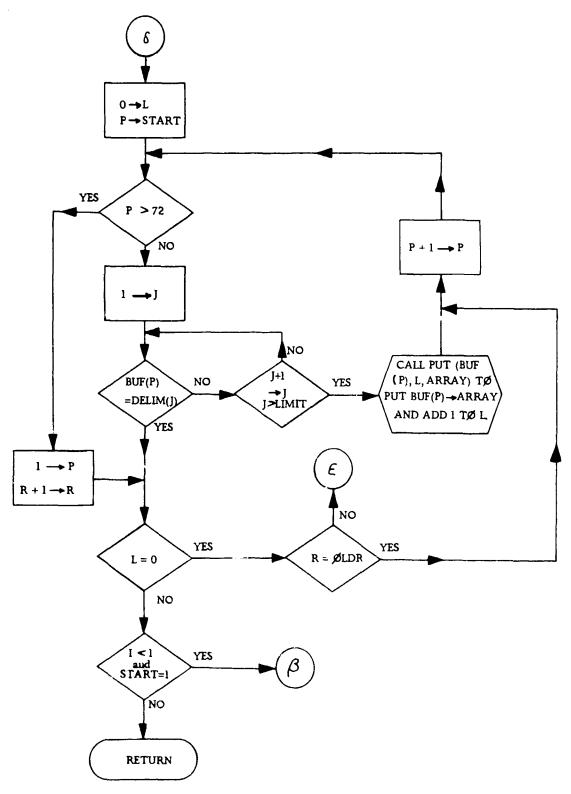


Figure IV-7 (concluded) Subroutine PLUCK

Output from file CHICKEN

Ι	L	R	P	ARRAY
1	8	17	13	JØURNAL S
1	3	17	17	AND
1	5	17	23	TRADE
1	9	17	33	MAGAZINES
1	4	17	38	WERE
1	10	17	49	TOP-RANKED
1	2	17	52	AS
1	4	17	57	MØST
1	10	17	68	IMPORTANT.
1	3	18	4	211
2	8	17	13	JØURNALS
2	3	17	17	AND
2	5	17	23	TRADE
2	9	17	33	MAGAZINES
2	4	17	38	WERE
2	10	17	49	TØP-RANKED
2	2	17	52	AS
2	4	17	57	MØST
2	9	17	67	IMPORTANT
2	3	18	4	211
3	8	17	13	JOURNAL S
3	3	17	17	AND
3	5	17	23	TRADE
3	9	17	33	MAGAZINES
3	4	17	38	WERE
3	3	17	42	TOP
3	6	17	49	RANKED
3	2	17	52	AS
3	4	17	57	MØST
3	9	17	67	IMPØRTANT
- 3	8	17	13	JØURNAL S
- 3	3	17	17	AND
- 3	5	17	23	TRADE
- 3	9	17	33	MAGAZINES
- 3	4	17	38	WEKE
- 3	3	17	42	TØP
- 3	6	17	49	RANKED
- 3	2	17	52	AS
- 3	4	17	57	MOST
- 3	9	17	67	IMPORTANT

Figure IV-8
Demonstration of PLUCK

file following a search of another file. If it is known that no intermediate activity will change the status of the first file, a special call to PLUCK can be made in order to avoid initialization after a switch from one file to another and back to the first.

In order to illustrate the workings of PLUCK, its listing here includes a test driver that reads from files CHICKEN and LENGTHFN (which contains function LENGTH). The driver contains comment lines that indicate the purpose of the calls to PLUCK, and Figure IV-8 shows the output obtained. More extensive tests were performed than those shown here.

IV. 6. 2 Action

In a call to PLUCK (FILE, ARRAY, L, I, R, P), the parameters have the following meaning:

FILE is a filename constant or variable, indicating the name of the file to be read. It is not required that the file be line-numbered. Unless either the last call to PLUCK obtained data from the same file or contained information on the file's status (see the case where I=0, below), the file will be rewound and repositioned upon a call.

ARRAY contains the string found, up to 72 characters left-justified in ASCII format and filled out with blanks.

L contains the number of characters in the string found. If the end of the file is reached L=0.

R is both an input and output parameter. In a call it indicates the sequential number (starting at one) of the first record to be searched. On output it indicates the number of the record containing the string found, or the next record if the string found was the last one in a record. If the end of file is reached, R=0.

P is like R, except that it indicates the next character position to be searched within the record. If the end of file is reached, P=0 If one of the calling parameters is outside the legal limits, P=-100. It is assumed that the maximum length of a record is 72 characters, but this constraint is easily changed.

I is the input parameter which controls the action of PLUCK in the selection of delimiters and the control of file initialization.

- I=0. This call does not return a string. It is used when switching from the file last referenced back to a file referenced previously where the last value of R is known. It backspaces the previous file one record, and reads that record so that any following calls to that file specifying a record number R or greater do not require a complete file rewind and reread to record R.
- I=1. The string starting with or following the character number P in record R is obtained. The only recognized delimiters are the space and end of record.
- I=2. Like the case with I=1, except that comma, period, double quote, exclamation point, colon, semicolon, right and left parenthesis and question mark are recognized as delimiters in addition to space.
- I=3. Like I=2, except that the dash is included as a delimiter.
- I=-1. Like I=1, except that the first string of a record is ignored. This is for use with line-numbered files.
- I=-2; I=-3. Like I=2 and I=3, respectively, except for line-numbered files.

IV. 6. 3 Method

Figure IV-7 shows a flowchart for subroutine PLUCK; Figure IV-8 is a listing of the program and a demonstration driver.

The use of the variables FILE 1 and FILE 2 is not obvious. Certain versions of the compiler have shown errors in the handling of IF statements dealing with filename variables, but all versions allow the replacement statement to have filename variables on the right and ASCII variables on the left. If difficulties are encountered with the IF statement, then FILE 1 and FILE 2 may be declared ASCII rather than FILENAME. This will overcome the compiler difficulties, but it must be remembered that then only the leftmost four characters of the file names will be compared. PLUCK calls on the function PUT, described below.

IV. 7 FUNCTION PUT

IV. 7.1 Purpose

Function PUT is used by PLUCK to pack single characters into words. Since it provides a generally useful capability, it has been written as an integer function rather than as part of Function PLUCK.

IV. 7. 2 Action

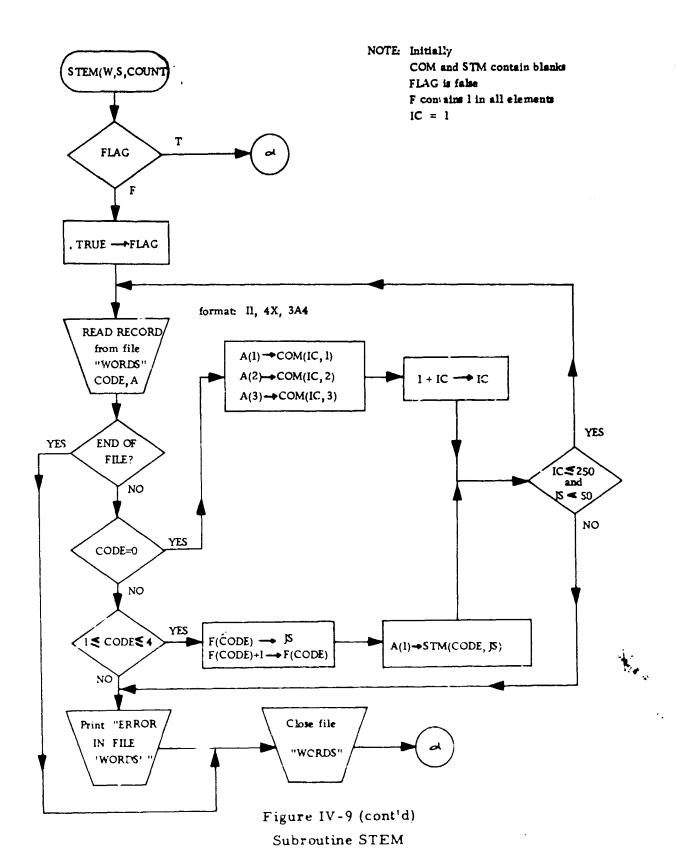
Integer function PUT has three parameters: a 72 character array ARRAY, an integer L and a single character A. A call to PUT (A, L, ARRAY) puts character A into position L+1 of the 18 word array ARRAY, and returns a function value of L+1. The character in A must be left-justified and filled with blanks, and ARRAY must similarly contain blanks.

IV. 8 SUBROUTINE STEM

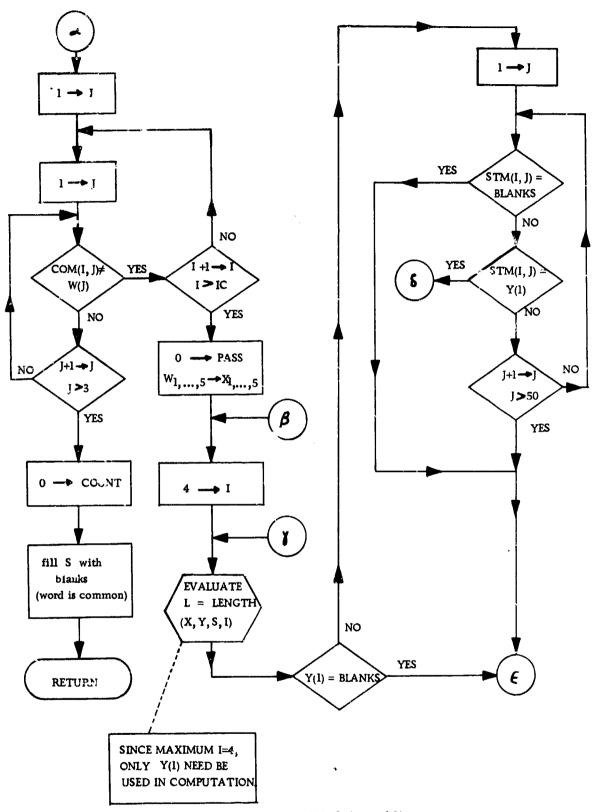
1V. 8.1 Purpose

Subroutine STEM performs stem analysis and common word detection.

The degree of suffix removal is governed by a single constant (Line 79750) of STEM. The desirable value of this constant was anticipated to lie between four and six, as stated in the Interim Report. Five has been



IV-27



Ì

Figure IV-9 (cont'd)
Subroutine STEM

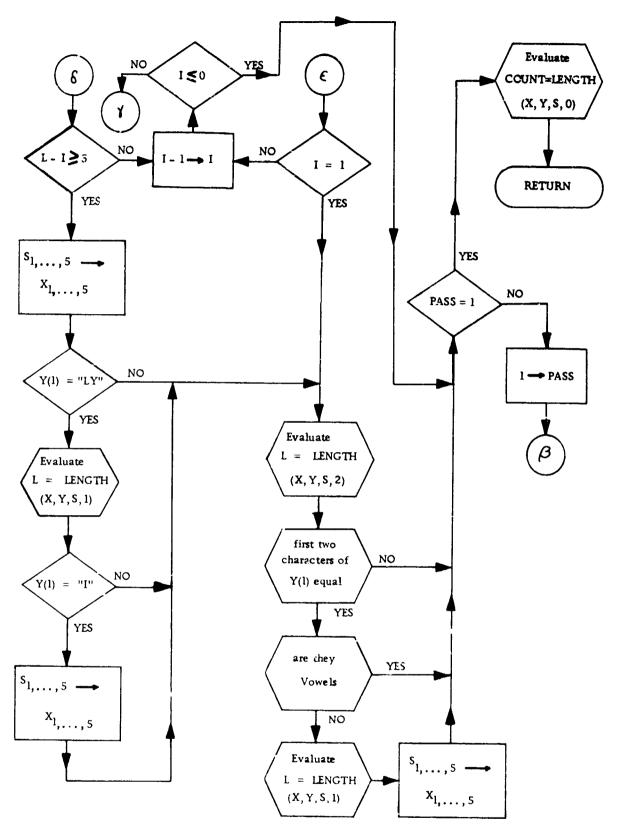


Figure IV-9 (concluded)
Subroutine STEM

selected for the present time, but of course it can be revised in accordance with future experience. Note that stems of fewer than five characters can be generated by the special cases which remove a terminal "i" after ordinary removal of "ly" and which remove the second of a double terminal consonant. For a discussion of this and other aspects of the performance of STEM, see subsection III. 2.3 of this report.

IV. 8. 2 Action

STEM (WORD, STEMRD, COUNT) has a single input, an array of up to 20 characters named WORD. The subroutine returns with WORD unchanged, the stem found in STEMRD (another array of up to 20 characters) and the length of the stem in COUNT. If the input word is common, STEMRD contains blanks and COUNT=0.

STEM requires a file WORDS, in the format described above, containing up to 250 common words and up to 50 suffixes each of length one, two, three and four. If a format error is found in that file, an error message is printed. Processing continues using the part of the file read. Of course, certain invalid file data can cause a TSS system abort, over which the Dialogue Processor has no control.

IV. 8.3 Method

The common words and stems are stored in a separate file, WORDS. This is done in order that they may be modified without altering and/or recompiling STEM. This file is read and stored by STEM upon the first call to STEM, and then the file is closed.

Stem analysis is performed as described in the Interim Report.

IV. 8. 4 Example

A short program was written to read from file CHICKEN, with contents as shown in Figure IV-10(a), using subroutine PLUCK and placing the results in an eighteen word array FEATHERS. STEM was called with FEATHERS as its argument, resulting in the output shown in Figure IV-10(b). Each asterisk indicates a rejected common word.

The control parameter of PLUCK was set to +3, and functions LENGTH and PUT were of course also loaded. It should be noted that the use of FEATHERS as output of PLUCK and input to STEM is perfectly permissible, even though the dimensioning statements within those subroutines are different.

IV. 9 SUBROUTINE WHERE

IV. 9.1 Purpose and Action

In the degugging of a complicated program such as the Dialogue Processor, the programmer is frequently faced with the problem of determining the path of control through the program. This subroutine is designed to aid in that determination. Calls are of the form CALL WHERE (A, N), where A is an ASCII constant and N is an integer. The subroutine responds by printing the values of A and N. Successive calls produce printing of A and N on one line, until that line is filled then a new line is started. There are two exception to this:

1. As debugging progresses, the programmer may wish to turn off the action of WHERE. Therefore, when it is first called, it prints "ACTIVATE TRACE?" An answer of "NO" will suppress all printing by WHERE; when called it will immediately transfer control back to the calling program.

CONTRADICTORY, DIFFERENCES IN PRINCIPLE AND METHOD MAKE IT IMPOSSIBE ENGINEERS (CHEMICAL, COLSULTING, DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT, FACILITIES FUTURE SURVEYS SHAULD BE DESIGNED TO INCLUDE A FEW FEATURES WITH A TO DEMONSTRATE CERTAIN, CLOSE AGREEMENT. THE AUTHOR SUGGESTS THAT ENGINEERS, AND 85 PERCENT OF UTHER ENGINEERS, USED MANUFACTURERS. CATALOGUES IN THEIR WORK. OTHER TYPES OF LITENATURE SURVEYED AND STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS, 49,63; PATENTS, 54, 24. SIXTEEN JOURNALS AND TRADE MAGAZINES WERE TOP-KANKED AS MOST IMPORTANT. SPECIFIED. THE + SURVEY SHOWED THAT 85 PERCENT OF THE CHEMICAL MANUFACTURERS CATAL 3 GUES, ABSTRACTS AND INDEXES, AND PATENTS WERE ALSO CATEGORIZED BY PERCENT OF USE BY FUNCTION GRAUPS OF 300 WENE PERSUNALLY INTERVIEWED. THE SAMPLE CANSISTED OF 206 THE SURVEY SHOWS THAT, WHILE THE RESULTS ARE NOT INEXPLICABLY DELIBERATE RELATIONSHIP TO EAKLIEK SUKVEYS SO THAT SOME VALID CHEMICAL ENGINEERS AND THE BALANCE (1594) ØTHER ENGINEERS NØ! PREFRINTS, 50, 37; ABSTRACTS AND INDICES, 51, 33; HANDBOOKS, IN SURVEY ON THE USE OF LITERATURE INVOLVING 1800 ENGINEERS. TRANSLATIONS, 35, 22; TELEVISION IN RELATION TO MORK, 5,6; OTHER ENGINEERS USING THEM ARE AS FOLLOWS: REPAINTS, 73, 70; PLANNING, AND INFORMATION RETRIEVAL). COMPARISONS CAN BE MADE. 210 104 105 200 201 203 204 205 206 208 102 103 202 207 209

Figure IV-10(a) File CHICKEN

MPOSSIBL 102 * DEMONSTR CERTAIN CLOSE AGREE * AUTHOR SUGGEST SPECIF * + SURVE SHOWED * 85 PERCENT * * CHEMIC 103 FUTUR SURVE * * DESIGN * INCLUD * * FEATUR * * ENGINE * 85 PERCENT * * ENGINE USED MANUFACTUR 213 ENGINE CHEMIC COLSULT DESIGN * DEVELOP FACILIT 101 CONTRADICTO DIFFER * PRINCIPL * METHOD MAKE * STANDAKD * SPECIFICA 49 63 PATENT 54 24 SIXTE 212 * * CATEGARIZ * PERCENT * USE * FUNCT GRAUP * PREPRINT SO 37 ABSTRACT * INDIC 51 3 HANDEWOK 210 JOURN * THADE MAGAZIN * TOP HANKED * * IMPORT 21 MANUFACTUR CATALOGU ABSTRACT * INDEX * PATENT 30 * PEKSON INTERVIEW * SAMPL CONSIST * 206 CATALOGU * * WORK * TYPES * LITERAT SURVE * 20 * SURVE * * USE * LITERAT INVOLV 180 ENGINE * ENGINE USING * * * FALLOW KEPKINT 73 70 CHEMIC ENGINE * * BALANC 1594 * ENGINE * 0 * SURVE SHOWS * * * RESULT * * INEXPLICAD THANSLA 35 2 TELEVI * HELAF * WUHK 5 6 DELIB RELAT * EAKLI SURVE * * * VALID 214 PLAN * INFORMA RETRIEV 105 COMPAKIS * * MADE 104 205 201 203 204 206 207 209 202 208

Figure IV-10(b)
Results of STEM

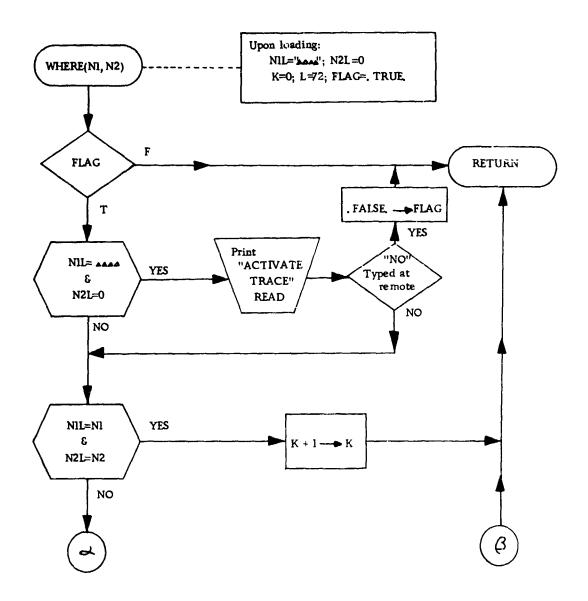


Figure IV-11 (cont'd)
WHERE

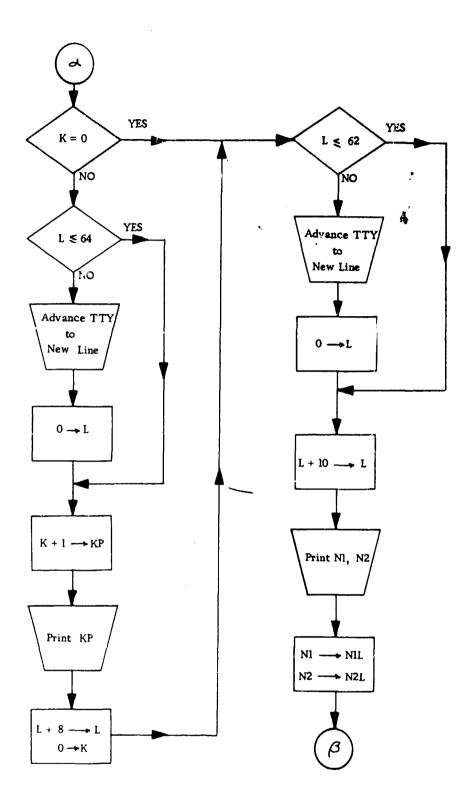


Figure IV-ll (concluded)
WHERE

2. In a loop resulting in repeated calls to WHERE with unchanging arguments, repeated printing of the arguments would be unnecessary, wasteful and annoying. Therefore the arguments are printed once upon entry to the loop, and upon exit those arguments are followed by: "*kk/", where kk is the number of times the loop was executed.

IV. 9. 2 Method

The flowchart (Figure IV-ll) and listing (Figure VI-9) explain this straightforward subroutine.

IV. 9. 3 Deactivation

In the code delivered to RADC, the subroutine has been altered so that the query "Activate Trace?" is not printed and no trace is supplied. This is done by adding two lines to WHERE:

99035 FLAG=.FALSE.; PRINT 500 99036 500 FORMAT (2H & **(3)**)

IV.10 FUNCTION YESNO(I)

Many system-generated queries must be answered either "yes" or "no". This subroutine reads a string from the remote terminal and sets its arguments to one if "yes" was read or zero if "no" was read. The sophisticated user is allowed the word "options", which sets the argument to minus one; any other response causes the system to ask the user to 'ANSWER" "YES" OR "NO". ', and repeats the query.

In many applications it is useful to call such a routine as an arithmetic function, so that the statement

IF (YESNO(I)) 1, 2, 3

branches to 1 for "options", to 2 for "no" and to 3 for "yes".

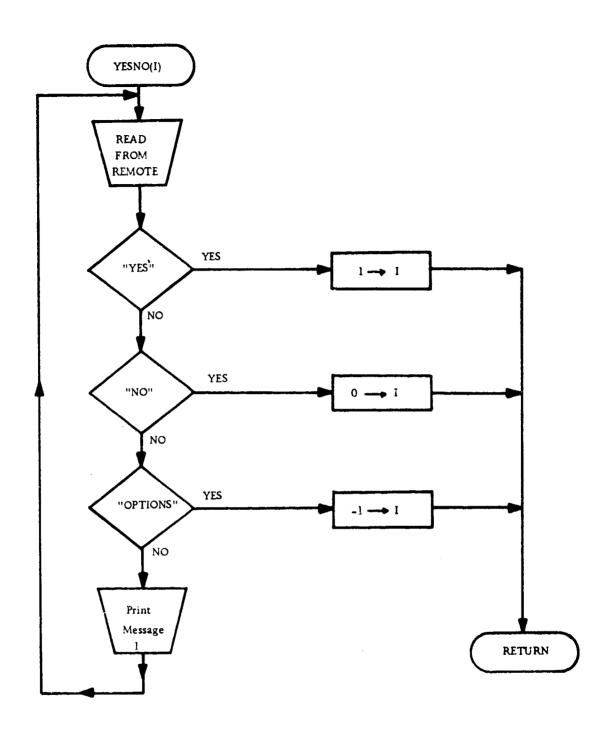


Figure IV-12 YESNO

SECTION V

FURTHER WORK

The work performed on this project has resulted in the design and partial implementation of an on-line system that promises to add new important capabilities to on-line information retrieval systems. For this promise to be fulfilled, the investigation and implementation effort should be continued.

Of first importance is the implementation of the complete On-Line System itself. Once the System is implemented, it will provide the best possible tool for experimentation with the techniques of automatic indexing within an on-line environment. Estimates can be made of such factors as expected response time, precision, and relevance, and valuable experimentation can be conducted using batch programs. However, the combined impact upon the user of all these factors can be determined only by constructing the entire System. And it is this total impact on the user that determines the utility of these techniques.

Simultaneously with the implementation, experiments should be performed to determine optimum settings for the various features of the indexing programs that can be varied parametrically. The value of such experimentation is vividly illustrated by the discussion of the dictionary of 900 stems (Figure III-4) in subsection III. 2.3. By studying the effect of variation of these various factors upon the results obtained, the System can be "tuned" to maximize its performance.

SECTION VI

LISTINGS

This Section contains listings of all programs and subprograms that comprise the dialogue processor and its associated supporting software. The Directory of Programs and Subprograms in Figure IV-1 serves to index this Section.

```
CORRECT DOCUMENT LOCATED. FIND DESIKED INFORMATION. CODE=1.2
               FUNCTION DOCK GETS TITLES, AUTHORS OR ABSTRACTS ONE LINE AT
                                                                                                   COMMON TEKSE, NONG(100), TEMPI(50), TEMP2(50), TEMP3(50),
                                                                                                                       TEMP4(50), TEMP5(50), TEMP6(50), QUERY1(50), QUERY2(50)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TEST IF ON OLD SEQUENCE -- FIND DESIKED DOCUMENT IF NOT.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IFCLGSTACNØ.GE.I .AND. CØDE.GE.1 .AND. CØDE.LE.3)
                                                                                                                                           . PRE1(5,25), PRE2(3,25), PRE3(3,25), PRE4(3,25)
                                   A TIME, "RETURNING FALSE WHEN ALL LINES RETURNED.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     70190 300 DØCK=.FALSE.# FLAG=.FALSE.# CØUNT=O# KETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     READ("DATA1", 501, END=200) (ARRAY(K), K=1, 18)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     READ("DATA1", 501, END:: 200) (AKRAY(K), K= 1, 18)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                10180 201 FORMAT("-ERROR IN DOCK AT CODE, I:", 2120)
                                                                                                                                                                                     INTEGER TEMPI, TEMP2, TEMP4, GUERY 1, PRE3
                                                          FUNCTION DOCK CODE, I, ARRAY, COUNTY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 3 AS TITLE, AUTHOR OR ABSTRACT.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                LØGICAL TERSE, TEMPS, TEMP6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               [F(ARRAY(1).NE."**TI") G0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ASCII ARRAY(18), TEMP0(18)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           F(CODE.EQ.1) 60 TØ 800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    READ("DATA1", 501) ARRAY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IFCJ.NE.1) GØ TØ 500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF(FLAG) GØ TØ 700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        BEGIN FILE "DATA1"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INTEGER CODE, COUNT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              70170 200 PRINT 2015 CODE, 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DATA FLAG/.FALSE./
                                                                                                                                                                                                           ASCII PREI PREZ
DØCK 11/10/69
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           LØGICAL FLAG
                                                                              LOSICAL DECK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SOI FORMATCIBAAS
                                                                                                                                                                   L GSTACNO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0=7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  70210 400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        70310 600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            702COC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             7029 OC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  70300C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        70160
                 70010C
                                     70020C
                                                                                                                        70060&
                                                                                                                                             700704
                                                                                                                                                                   70080%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     70240
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         70250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      70120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            70220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               70230
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  10270
                                                          70030
                                                                                70040
                                                                                                   70040
                                                                                                                                                                                         06001
                                                                                                                                                                                                            70100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   70110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           70130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 70140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               70260
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        70280
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    70150
```

igure VI-1 Function DOCK (cont'd)

```
IF(TEMP0(1).GE."**AA".AND.TEMP0(1).LE."**ZZ") G0 T0 900
IF(.NØT.((CØDE.EG.2 .AND. ARRAY(1).EG."**AU") .OK.
                   (CØDE.E0.3 . AND. AKKAY(1).EQ."**AB"))) 60 TØ 600
                                                                                                                      READ("DATA1", 501, END=200) (TEMPØ(K), K=1,18)
                                       READ("DATA1", 501, END=200) (ARRAY(K), K=1, 18)
                                                                                                                                                            DØCK=.TRUE.; FLAG=.TRUE.; GØ TØ 950
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Caunta
                                                                                                                                                                                 DOCK = . FALSE . FLAG = . FALSE .
                                                                                                    AKRAY (K)= TEMPO(K)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      70440 960 IFCARRAYCJ).NE."
70450 RETURNI END
                                                                                                                                                                                                     DØ 960 J=1,18
                                                                                  DR 701 K=1,18
                                                              GØ TØ 800
                                                                               70370 700
                                                                                                                                                                                                     70430 950
                                                                                                     701
                                                                                                                        70390 800
                                                                                                                                                                                   70420 900
                         70240&
                                                                                                    70380
                                                                                                                                            70400
                                           70350
                                                                70360
                                                                                                                                                               70410
      70330
```

Figure VI-1 Function DOCK (concluded)

```
HERE WHEN JENG. OF WORDS CONTAINING AT LEAST ONE CHARACTER.
FUNCTION 'LENGTH' FOR STEM ANALYSIS ROUTINE.
                                                                                                                                        INPUT STRING NULL (BLANKS).
                                    DATA L, L2/8000040040040, 80400400400400
                        INTEGER A.B(4).X(5).Y(5).Z(5).PL@P
                                                                                                                                                                                                     ALSO IS INDEX OF LAST SUCH WORD.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       B HAS ONE CHARACTER PER ELEMENT
           FUNCTION LENGTH(X,Y,Z,I)
                                                                                                                  4
                                                  DATA L3/8040000000000000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              19
                                                                                                                 60 T9
                                                                                                                                                    IF (J.GT.0) GØ TØ 3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF(M.LT.4) GØ TØ 6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   B(M)=N*134217728+L
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IFCA.GE.K) N=A/K
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    60 TO IB. (7,13)
                                                                                                                                        TEST TO SEE IF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF(B(M).E0.L2)
                                                                                                                IFCX(J) .NE.L2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IFCA.LT.K) N=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ASSIGN 7 TØ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   LTH= 4*(J-1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        K=134217728
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DØ 8 M=1.4
                                                             DØ 2 J#1,5
                                                                                                                                                                 LENGTH=0
                                                                           2(し)コーピ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          A# N-N#K
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               X*X/512
                                                                                       Y(J)=L2
                                                                                                                                                                              RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                A=XCJ)
                                                                                                                            1-7-7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       T + WHW
                                                                                                    S ≖C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Ω#0
                                                                                                                 82090 3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        82200 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Ø
                                                                                       82070 2
                                                             82050 1
                                                                                                                                         82110C
                                                                                                                                                                                          82150C
                                                                                                                                                                                                     82160C
82000C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         82250C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  32270
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   82170
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          82190
                                                                                                                                                                             82140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                82230
            82010
                                                  82040
                                                                           82060
                                                                                                                            82100
                                                                                                                                                     82120
                                                                                                                                                                  82130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               82180
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     82220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         82240
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     82260
                        32020
                                    82030
                                                                                                    82080
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             82235
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      82242
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  82244
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               82246
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            82248
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              82280
```

Figure VI-2 Function LENGTH (cont'd)

```
BLOCK STARTING WITH 10 MOVES GROUPS OF 4 CHARACTERS INTO Z.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            TO Z UNBLOCKED.
                                                     IF I>STRING LENGTH, PLOP<0 PUTS STRING IN Y.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TO Y. BELOW CHAK.
                          STRING LENGTH COMPUTED. NOW SPLIT UP.
                                                                                                                                                                 ASSIGN 13 TØ IB! A=X(MINOCJX, 5)); GØ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                K=K+5121 IKYP00~IKYP00-11 G0 T0 998
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Y(JY)=(Y(JY)-L3/K)+(B(NRCX)-L)/K
                                                                                                                                       JK=JX+11 JZ=JZ+11 G0 T0 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF(IKYP88.E9.0) G8 T8 999
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 82552 887 IF(IKYP00.E0.0) 60 T3 888
                                                                   JX=11 JY=11 JZ=11 JCXT=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                           JCX T= JCX T+ 11 NKCX=NRCX+1
                                                                                                                                                   JCXW=01 JCYW=01 JCZW=0
                                                                                 IF(PLØP.LT.4) GØ TØ 11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF(PL@P.GT.0) G@ T@ 15
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PART ABOVE MOVES CHAK.
                                                                                                                                                                                             IFCJCXT.GE.LTH) RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     (FCJCYW.LT.4)
                                                                                                            PLOP=PLOP-4
                                                                                                                          JCX T= JCX T+4
                                                                                             (XC)X=(ZC)Z
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     I KY POG=JCYW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        JCY W# JCY W+ 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IKY POG=JCZW
             LENGTH=LTH
                                        PLOP=LTH-I
LTH=LTH+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              GØ TØ 16
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   JY*JY+1
                                                                                                                                                                               NRCX=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 JCY W= 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       スココ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Z.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 82462 998
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           82464 999
                                                                               82350 10
                                                                                                                                                                               3
822908
              0
                          82310C
                                                     82330C
                                                                                                                                                                              82420
82430
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          82530C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         32540C
              82300
                                       82320
                                                                   82340
                                                                                                                                                    82400
                                                                                                                                                                 82410
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              82463
                                                                                             82360
                                                                                                           82370
                                                                                                                         82380
                                                                                                                                      82390
                                                                                                                                                                                                         82440
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       82450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     82460
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    82461
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         82470
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      82490
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             82520
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        82480
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   82500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                82510
```

Figure VI-2 Function LENGTH (cont'd)

Figure VI-2 Function LENGTH (concluded)

d

K=K#5123 IKYP00=IKYP00-13 G0 T0 887 CONTINUE

82554 888

82553

Z(JZ)=(Z(JZ)-L3/K)+(B(NRCX)-L)/K JCZW=JCZW+11 PL@PmPL@P-1 IF(JCZW+LT-4) G0 T0 16 JZ=JZ+1 JCZW=O

82540 82570 82580 82590 82600

IFCNRCX.LT.4) G0 T0 14
JXmJX+1
IFCJX.GT.5) RETURN
G0 T0 12

82620 82630 82640 82650

```
231, END=240) (TABLE(J,L),J=1,3), (CON(J,L),
FUNCTION TAKES STEM IN PRE2 AND PLACES CON. VECT. IN PRE.
                                                             COMMON TERSE, NONG(100), TEMPI(50), TEMP2(50), TEMP3(50),
                                                                                   TEMP4(50), TEMP5(50), TEMP6(50), QUERY1(50), QUERY2(50)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DICTIONARY LOOKUP FUNCTION PUTS CONCEPT VECTOR IN PRE-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      TABLE CORRESPONDING TO STEM IN I-TH LOCATION OF TABLE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           RETURNS WITH FALSE VALUE IF STEM NOT IN DICTIONARY.
                                                                                                      . PRE1(5,25), PRE2(3,25), PRE3(3,25), PRE4(3,25)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CLEAK CORE DICTIONARY & VECTORS BEFORE LOADING.
                                                                                                                                                 INTEGER TEMP1, TEMP2, TEMP4, QUEKY1, PKE3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           READ UNTIL TABLES FULL OR FILE EXHAUSTED.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SEE IF STEMS ARE IN CORE. LUAD IF NOT.
                    VALUE TRUE IF STEM IN FILE 'DICTNRY'.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF MORE STEMS NEEDED, OVERLAY THEM.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF(L.NE.O) BEGIN FILE "DICTNRY"
                                                                                                                                                                                             LØGICAL TERSE, TEMPS, TEMP6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 LOGICAL TOP, BOTTOM, LOGKUP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DATA L. LØLD. MAX/0, - 100, 500/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        BØTTØM=.TRUE.1 GØ TØ 220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IFC L.NE.0) GØ TØ 300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DIMENSION WTC3, 500)
                                         FUNCTION LOOKUP(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ASCII TABLEC3, 500)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INTEGER CONC3, 500)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     READ("DICTNRY",
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DØ 221 NI=1, MAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          WT(J.L). J=1.3)
                                                                                                                                                                        ASCII PRE1, PRE2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                BOTTOM= . FALSE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             TABLECN2.N1)="
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        00 221 N2=1,3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         WTCN2,N1>=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CONCNS, NI)=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TOP= . FAL SE.
                                                                                                                              LGSTACNO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              15190 100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  75200 200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  75230 210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        15240 220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      75300 221
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             5220C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           15310C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        75180C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             15250C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          153404
                                                                                                                              5060&
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      15110C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            75120C
                    75015C
                                                                                      50408
                                                                                                        50508
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 75100C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   75170
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        5210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                75290
                                           75020
                                                               75030
                                                                                                                                                   15070
                                                                                                                                                                        75080
                                                                                                                                                                                              75090
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                75130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      75!40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           75150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                15160
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   15260
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           75280
```

Figure VI-3 Function LOOKUP (cont'd)

```
DOES QUERY STEM COLLATE BEFORE DICTIONARY SEGMENT IN CORE?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PERFORM SIMILIAR FUNCTION TO SEE IF STEM FOLLOWS HIGHEST
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         K IS THE SMALLEST POWER OF 2 THAT IS > CURRENT IN-CORE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DICTIONARY SEGMENT IN CORE & IF THAT IS LAST SEGMENT.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      COMPUTE ONLY IF IT HAS CHANGED.
                                                                                                                                                   STEM COMES BEFORE PART OF DICTIONARY IN CORE.
                                                                                                                                                                  THEN STEM NOT IN DICTIONARY.
                                                                                               320
305
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      325
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    400
                                                                                                                         320
                                                                                                                                       320
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  400
                                                                                  TØ 305
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           GØ TØ 325
                                                                                                                          10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        8888
                                                                                                                                                                                              HERE ON ALL UNSUCCESSFUL LOOKUPS.
                                                                                                                                        TABLE(3, 1)
                                                                                                                           F (PRE2(2,1) .GT. TABLE(2,1)
                                                                                                             TABLE(2, 1)
                                                                                                 TABLE(1,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            TABLEC 1, L)
                                                                                  TABLEC 1, 1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TABLECIOLS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  TABLE(3,L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TABLE(2,L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FABLE(2,L)
                                                       GB TB 300
3(I4.F9.5))
                                                                                                                                                                                IFC.NØT.BØTTØM) SØ TØ 200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TØ 430
             [F(L.GE.MAX) 60 T0 300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF (PRE2(1,1) .GT.
                                                       L=1-11 TOP=.TRUE.1
                                                                                  IF (PRE2(1)1) .LT.
                                                                                                              F (PRE2(2,1) .LT.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       • GT•
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       75660 400 IFCL.EQ.LULD) 60
                                                                                                                                                                   PART IS IN CORE.
                            L=L+1$ 60 TØ 230
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SEGMENT LENGTH.
 FORMATC3A4 1X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRE4(N1,1)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                            LOOKUP. . FALSE.
                                                                                                                                         F (PRE2(3,1)
                                           ALL FILE READ.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (PRE2(2,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF(TOP) GO TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DØ 311-N1=1.3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          F (PRE2(1,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (PRE2(2,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   (PRESC3, I)
                                                                                                 F (PRESCIPI)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRE3(N1, I)=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              GØ TØ 210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                             5500 310
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             5570 320
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  5620 325
                                                         15390 240
                                                                                    5410 300
                                                                                                                                                                                   5480 305
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       5530 311
 5350 231
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             15640C
                                                                      5400C
                                                                                                                                                                                                 5490C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           75650C
                                                                                                                                                        15460C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $550C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               15560C
                                           15380C
                                                                                                                                                                      5470C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            15510
                                                                                                                           75440
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     5540
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                5630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          5520
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        15590
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      15600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    15610
                                                                                                                                          15450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           75580
                            15370
                                                                                                 5420
                                                                                                               5430
```

Figure VI-3 Function LOOKUP (cont'd)

430

75680 420 IFCK.GT.L) GØ

75670 410 K=11 LØLD=L

```
IF((PRE2(1,1).EQ.TABLE(1,1K).AND.PRE2(2,1).EQ.TABLE(2,1K))
                                                                                                                         IF (PRESCIPI) . EQ. TABLE(1, IK) . AND. PRESC2, I) .L.T. TABLE(2, IK))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           HERE IF SUCCESSFUL. PUT CONCEPT VECTOR IN PRE & RETURN.
              NOW START BINARY SEARCH. IK IS INDEX AND J IS DELTA.
                                                                                                                                                                                                  EITHER A MATCH IS FOUND OR WE'RE LOOKING TOO LOW.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        80
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF (PRE2(NI,I) .NE. TABLE(NI,IK) ) GØ TØ
                                                                                                                                                                               . AND. PRE2(3,1). LT. TABLE(3,1K)) G0 T0 490
                                                                                                          IF(PRE2(1)).LT.TABLE(1)IK)) GU TU 490
                                                                                     ARE WE LOOKING TOO HIGH IN THE TABLE?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             GØ TØ 310
                                                                      IFCIK.GT.L) GØ TØ 490
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF(J .EG. 0) G0 T0 310
J=J/23 G0 T0 4453 END
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     .00KUP= . TRUE . 1 RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PRESCAL I > = CONCAL IK>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PRE4(N1.1)=WT(N1.1K)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IX=IX+J$ GØ TØ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DØ 461 NI=1.3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DØ 471 N1=1.3
X=X+X3 G0
                                                                                                                                               GØ TØ 490
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IX=IK-J
                                   【大事大/の
                                                     J=1X/2
                                                     15720 440
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         480
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           490
                                   15710 430
                                                                       15730 445
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               75830 470
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       5790 460
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           5810 461
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     75850 471
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             75820C
                 5700C
                                                                                         5740C
                                                                                                                                                                                  75775&
                                                                                                                                                                                                     75780C
                                                                                                                                               157654
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            75880
                                                                                                                                                                 15770
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         75800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   75840
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       15870
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              15890
                                                                                                           5750
                                                                                                                             15760
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       15860
```

Figure VI-3 Function LOOKUP (concluded)

```
SUBROUTINE 'NUMBER' IDENTIFIES DOCUMENTS, REGULHES COMMON
                                                                                             COMMON TERSE, NONG(100), TEMPICSO), TEMP2(50), TEMP3(50),
                                                                                                                   TEMP4(50), TEMP5(50), TEMP6(50), QUERY 1(50), QUERY2(50),
                                                                            SHARED COMMON STARAGE FOR THE DIALGOUE PROCESSOR.
                   4ESSAGE FILE PLUS YESNØ, ØUT, PLUCK, PUT, LENGTH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         NTEGER FILARGERNGER, PLACNOEZORCH, YESNOEHIENCE
                                                                                                                                      PREI(5,25), PRE2(3,25), PRE3(3,25), PRE4(3,25)
                                                                                                                                                                              NTEGER TEMPI, TEMP2, TEMP4, GUERYI, PKE3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             4(K) = N(K) + (WAXO(1) = 10 + + K) + (Z0 XCH(Y (1) ) )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  "»X»L» I»NR»NP»
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              NPUT IS RANGE, SMALLER IN N(1).
                                                        SUBROUTINE NUMBER(F1, AKG, NK, NP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ENTRY IS NOT ONE OF A SEQUENCE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 P=01R=11N(1)=01N(2)=01J=11K=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF(20RCH(Y(1)).GT.9) G0 T0 50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    .OGICAL TERSE, TEMPS, TEMP6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (F(X(1), EQ."ALL") GØ TØ 180
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 F(Y(1).NE."-") GØ TØ 22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            [F(Y(1).EQ."A") GØ TØ 59
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           4SCII X(18), Y(5), 2(5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2=-1$R=2$K=0$ GØ TØ 23
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SCAN INPUT FROM RIGHT.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   F(F1.GT.0) GØ TØ 130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    F(F1.LT.0) GØ TØ 90
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF(L.GT.6) GØ TØ 50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ND=LENGTH(X,Y,Z,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ->6 IMPLYS ERROR.
                                                                                                                                                                                                  ASCII PRE1, PRE2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    READ TTY INPUT.
                                                                                                                                                            LGSTACNO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CALL PLUCK!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CALL BUTCES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DATA RNG/0/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1+0=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            78180 10
78190 20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         78310 22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       8260 21
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         78 1 70C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    78200C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          78220C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   8250C
                                                                                                                    80908
                                                                                                                                                            78 08 O&
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              78280C
                    8010C
                                       8020C
                                                                              8040C
                                                                                                                                      180704
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    78160
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        78210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            8270
                                                          8030
                                                                                                 8050
                                                                                                                                                                               06081
                                                                                                                                                                                                  78 100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      78110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         18120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           78130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               78140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   78 150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              78230
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 18240
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  78290
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      78300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            78320
```

Figure VI-4 Subroutine NUMBER Function ZORCH (cont'd)

```
'0 120 IF RANGE. SEAKCH FOR SINGLE TEMP. ID. IF NOT.
                                                                                                                                                                                                 2
                                                                                                                                                                                                IF( ACNØ.GT.O .AND. ACNØ.LE.LGSTACNØ ) GØ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Ge Te 140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 TØ 70
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               (#N(2)) HI=N(1)) F1=0) KNG=1)
                                                                                                              TØ 40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           RANGE OF TEMP. NOS. OR "ALL".
IFCRNG.NE.1) GO TO 190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IF(I.GE.HI .AND. F1.E4.0) 60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF(TEMP2(M).EQ.I) GØ TØ 150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF(YESNØ(P).GT.O) GØ TØ 10
                                        RETURN FOR NEXT CHAKACTEK.
                                                                                                              IF(TEMP2(M).EU.N(1)) GO
                                                                                                                                                      ACNO=TEMPICM); GØ TØ 60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FIR-11 AKG ACNO! KETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                             CALL BUT(4); GB TB 90
                                                                                                                                                                    CALL BUT(5); GB TB 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF(I.GT.HI) GØ TØ 160
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF(I.LT.HI) G0 T0 142
                                                                     IF(P.LT.0) GØ TØ 120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ARG* TEMPICM) 1 1*1+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           [=I+1 , GØ TØ 140
                                                                                                                                        ACNØ=-11 GØ TØ 60
TØ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             F1=-11 GB TB 90
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    F1=F1+11 G0 T0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     NO MORE WANTED
IFCJ.GT.L) GØ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DØ 141 M=1,50
                                                                                                DØ 31 M=1,50
              DØ 24 M=1,5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CALL BUT(3)
                                                                                                                                                                                  ACNO=N(1)
                            K(M)Z=(M)X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CONTINUE
                                                      GØ TØ 21
                                                                                                                            CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   F1=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            142
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 78560 110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           78 590 130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        78600 140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        78470 150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               78570 120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   78550 100
                                                                                                                                                                                               78 49 0 60
78 50 0 70
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      78620 141
                                                                                                                                                                   50
                                                                                                                                                                                 29
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          78510 80
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         78520 90
                            78370 24
                                                                                                                            3.
                                                                    78400 30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             78 58 OC
                                                                                   78410C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    78 5 40C
                                          78 38 OC
                                                                                                                                                       78 460
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           09981
                                                                                                                            78440
                                                                                                                                                                                  78480
                                                                                                                                         78450
                                                                                                                                                                     78470
                                                                                                              78430
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      78610
                                                        18390
                                                                                                 78420
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         78530
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   78630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                78640
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              78650
               78360
78350
```

Figure VI-4 Subroutine NUMBER Function ZORCH (cont'd)

```
FUNCTION '20KCH' IS USED BECAUSE OF RESTRICTIONS IN SOME
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 VERSIONS OF THE LANGUAGE--IT AVOIDS MIXING MODES.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DATA LEFT.LEFTL/0060040040040.0071040040/
                                                      ARG=TEMPICI); I=I+1; F1=F1+1; G8 T8 110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF(K.LT.LEFT .OK. K.GT.LEFTL) GO TO 1
                                                                                         FI=0 & I>50 IMPLYS TEMP FILE EMPTY.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ZØRCH=(K-LEFT)/1342177281 RETUKN
                   IF(TEMPICI).NE.0) GØ TØ 210
IF (1.6T.50) 60 T0 220
                                                                       IF(F1.NE.0) GØ TØ 230
                                                                                                         CALL BUT(6) & GØ TØ 70
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FUNCTION ZORCH(K)
                                     I=I+11 G0 TØ 190
                                                                                                                             F1=01 G8 T8 110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     INTEGER ZORCH
                                                                                                                                               END
 78730 190
                                                      78760 210
                                                                       78770 220
                                                                                                                             78800 230
                                                                                           78 78 OC
                                                                                                                                                              78820C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    78850C
                                                                                                                                                                                 78830C
                                                                                                                                                                                                  78840C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          78900
                   78740
                                   78750
                                                                                                           78790
                                                                                                                                               78810
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      78870
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         78880
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     78860
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          78890
```

ALL TEMP FILE WANTED.

F1=-13 60 TØ 110 RNG=U3 I=13 F1=0

78710 180

18720C

78700 160

ZØRCH=100\$ RETURN\$ END

01684

```
SUBROUTINE OUT PRINTS FROM FILE "MESSAGES". TERSE FORMS FIRST.
                                                 COMMON TERSE, NONG(100), TEMPICSO), TEMP2(50), TEMP3(50),
                                                                   TEMP4(50), TEMP5(50), TEMP6(50), QUERYI(50), QUERY2(50)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FORMAT("-ERROR IN 'OUT' SUBROUTINE AT MESSAGE ." I 4)
                                                                                   , PRE1(5,25), PRE2(3,25), PRE3(3,25), PRE4(3,25)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     READ("MESSAGES", 2, END=100) M. T.L. (A(K), K=1, 66)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      READ("MESSAGES", 2, END=200)M, T.L. (A(K),K=1,66)
                                                                                                                       INTEGER TEMPI, TEMP2, TEMP4, GUENTI, PKE3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          F((T.EQ.0) JAND. (.NØT. TERSE)) GØ TØ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF(M.EQ.J.AND.T.EG.TT) GØ TØ 3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          BEGIN FILE "MESSAGES", KETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF(A(I+1).E0."".0R.I.3E.66)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT 300. J. Ja-11 GØ TØ 200
                                                                                                                                                              TEMP6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FORMAT(12, 11, 12, 1X, 66A1)
                                                                                                                                                              TEMP 5,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PRINT 6. CACK) SK# 1.1)
                                SUBRBUTINE BUTCAS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FCM.NE.JU GO TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FORMATCIH . 66A1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DATA A(67)/"+"/
                                                                                                                                                              LØGICAL TERSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 I=I+11 G0 T0 4
                                                                                                                                             ASCII PREI PREZ
                                                                                                                                                                               INTEGER T. TT
BUT 11/10/69
                                                                                                                                                                                                  ASCII A(67)
                                                                                                        LGSTACNO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              T=T
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              300
               30010C
                                                                    800404
                                                                                       300504
                                                                                                         800608
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      80130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   80120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              80260
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              80180
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               80190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   80210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     80220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           80250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          80160
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          80170
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 80200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        80230
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         80240
                                                   30030
                                                                                                                           30070
                                                                                                                                                                                                  30110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        80140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        80150
                                  30020
                                                                                                                                             30080
                                                                                                                                                               80090
                                                                                                                                                                                 80100
```

Figure VI-5 Subroutine OUT

INITIALIZE, THEN SET UP FOR CONTINUATION ON FILE SWITCH IF I=0 SUBRBUTINE 'PLUCK' GETS STRINGS FROM FILES. IT REQUIRES FUNCT-IMIT=1,10 OR 11: CONTROLS SELECTION OF DELIMIT CHARACTERS. ALLOW 10 3042040040040, 8041040040040, 8073040040040, 8072040640040, 3050040040040,0051040040040,0077040040040,0055040040040/ RESET IF NEW FILE NOT PRECEEDED BY I=0, THEN GET RECORD. 99 DATA DELIM/8040040040040,8054040040040,8056040040940, BECAUSE CURRENT RADC VERSION HAS NOT BEEN CHANGED TO FILENAME COMPAKISONS, ONLY FIRST 4 CHARACTERS USED. F(.NØT. (K.LT.1.0R.IMAG.GT.3.0R.P.LT.1.0R.P.GT.72) OKMATE "-PAR. EKKOR IN 'PLUCK': K, P. I", 3112) DELIM(11), BLANKS, BUF(72) TION 'PUT', WHICH PACKS APLHA INFORMATION. SUBROUTINE PLUCK(FILE, ARRAY, L, I, K, P) CHECK FOR ILLEGAL PARAMETERS NTEGER R. ØLDR, P. PUT, START .IMI T= 1+9*(IMAG/2)+IMAG/3 FILE1=FILE, FILE2=3LDFILE READCFILE, 12, END=60) BUF : IF(I.NE.0) GØ TØ 20 ASCII ARRAY(18) .= 01 P=- 1001 RETURN ASCII FILEI FILEZ FILENAME OLDFILE DATA BLUFILE/""/ AKKAY (J) = BLANKS BACKSPACE FILE DATA BLANKS/" FILENAME FILE PRINT 1. R. P. I 00 11 J=1,18 (MAG=IABS(I) 3LDFILE=FILE FORMAT(72A1) RETURN 83200 10 83300 20 83210 11 83270 12 83048C 831004 83010C 83049C 83110C 83140C 831900 83290C 830908 83170 83047 83050 83070 83080 83120 83130 83:50 83160 83180 83220 83020 83030 83040 83045 83060 83230 83240 83250 83260 83280

Figure VI-6 Subroutine PLUCK (cont'd)

```
GOOD STRING FOUND. IGNORE IF I O & FIRST STRING OF RECORD.
                                                                                                                                                                                                   NOW STEP THROUGH BUFFER TO FIND NEXT DELIMITED STRING.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              HERE IF END OF RECORDS AT 110 IF OTHER DELIM FOUND.
                                                                                                                                                                      RETURN WITH L=R=P=0 IF END REACHED.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IFCI-LT.O. AND. START. EU. 1) GO TO 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF(BUF(P).EU.DELIM(J)) G0 T0 110
                                                               4
30
                                                           IF(FILE1.EG.BLANKS) 60 10
60 T0
                                                                                                                                        READCFILE, 12, END=60) BUF
                                                                            READIFILE, 12, END=60) BUF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               HERE IF NON-DELIM FOUND
                                              FKK.EG.OLDR) GØ TØ 70
                                                                                                                        FCK.EQ. OLDR) GØ TØ 70
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IFCR.EQ. BLDR) GB TB 90
                                                                                                                                                     aldk=aldk+11 Ga Ta 40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (F(P.GT.72) GB TB 100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             =PUT(BUF(P),L,ARKAY)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF(L.NE.0) GØ TØ 120
                                                                                                                                                                                    L=01 K=01 P=01 KE TURN
(F(FILE1.E0.FILE2)
                                                                                         BEGIN FILE FILE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             P*P+11 GB TB 80
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DO BI J=I.LIMIT
                OLDFILE=FILE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  = 01 START= P
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       RETURNS END
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CANTINUE
                                                                                                          OLDK=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             K# K+ 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               P# ~
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            83530 110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              83510 100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        83570 120
                                              30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                83490 90
                                                           31
                                                                                                                                        83370 50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  03430 80
                                                                                                                        83350 40
                                                                                                                                                                                     83400 60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   33420 70
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                83460 81
                                                                                                                                                                                                    83410C
                                                                                                                                                                       8339 OC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               83470C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              83500C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       83560C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               83480
                                                              83340
                                                                                                                                                      83380
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  83440
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 83450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            83520
               83310
                               83320
                                              83330
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          83540
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           83550
                                                                                           83342
                                                                                                          33350
                                                                            83341
```

Figure VI-6 Subroutine PLUCK (concluded)

```
FUNCTION 'PUT' PUTS CHARACTER A INTO L+1 CHAK. POSITION OF ARRAY. ARRAY MUST BE INITIALLY CLEAKED TO BLANKS. VALUE KETURNED IS L+11 L AND A AKE UNCHANGED.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF ((A-B1).GE.K) ARRAY (JW) = ARRAY (JW) + (A-B1)/K
                                                                                                        DATA B1, B2/8000040040040, 80400000000000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF(82.GE.K) ARRAY(JW)=ARRAY(JW)-B2/K
                                                                                      INTEGER A. ARRAY (13), BI. B2, PUT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 K=K+512; JC=JC-1; G2 TØ 998
                                                     FUNCTION PUTCALLARRAYS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF(JC.EG.0) 60 TØ 999
                                                                       NTEGER PUT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     RETURNS END
                                                                                                                                                             JC=MØD(L, 4)
                                                                                                                                                                              JW2 L / 4+1
                                                                                                                                           PUTAN
                                                                                                                          N=L+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                 X ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                               83911 998
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      666
                  83810C
  838000
                                    83820C
                                                     83830
83840
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   83913
                                                                                      83850
                                                                                                        83860
                                                                                                                         83870
                                                                                                                                           83880
                                                                                                                                                           83890
                                                                                                                                                                             83900
                                                                                                                                                                                             83910
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   83912
```

Figure VI-7 Function PUT

```
SUBROUTINE 'STEM' FOR STEM ANALYSIS. W IS WORD INPUT. S IS STEM BUTPUT, COUNT IS LENGTH OF STEM OR ZERO IF FUNCTION WORD.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NOW CHECK TO SEE IF INPUT IS COMMON WORD (UP TO 12 CHARACTERS)
                                                                                                                                                                    CHECK IF COMMON WORDS AND STEMS LOADED--LOAD THEM IF NOT.
                                                ASCII A(3), S(5), W(5), X(5), Y(5), V(5), CAM(250,3), STM(4,50), BLANKS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           MAKE IC THE NUMBER OF COMMON WORDS STORED
                                                                                                                                    :`
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Q
                                                                                                                                                    'AA', "II", "EE", "BB", "UU", FALSE./
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            10
                                                                                                                                    DATA COM. STM. BLANKS, V. FLAG/951*"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FORMAT("-ERROR IN FILE "WORDS"")
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FCIC.LE.250. AND.JS.LT.50) GB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         F(Cade-LT-1-0R-Cade-GT-4) G9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                [FCWCJ).NE.COM(I.J)) GO TO 12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           S#F(CODE) F(CODE)=F(CODE)+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        READ("WORDS", 3, END=9) CODE, A
                                                                                                   NTEGER COUNT, CODE, PASS, F(S)
                                 SUBROUTINE STEM(W. S. COUNT)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        F(CODE.NE.O) GO TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CLOSE FILE "WORDS"
                                                                                                                                                                                     (F(FLAG) GØ TØ 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            STM(CODE, JS) = A(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FORMAT(11.4X.3A4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          C=IC+11 G0 T0 6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         COMECT C. C. HACCO
                                                                                                                     DATA FIC/6#1/
                                                                                   JOGICAL FLAG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DØ 12 I=1,1C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DØ 11 J=1.3
                                                                                                                                                                                                      FLAG . TRUE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         30 4 J=1,3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PRINT 8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               [ C= I C- 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                79280 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       79 120 2
79 130 3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             T
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           79210 6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             79220 7
                                                                                                                                                                                     19100 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              79230 8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              79240 9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              79250C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             79270C
    79 00 0C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               79310
                   79 0 1 0 C
                                                                     190314
                                                                                                                                                     30806
                                                                                                                                                                      79 09 OC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      79130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       79 1 40
79 1 50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  79330
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         08164
                                    79020
                                                    79030
                                                                                     79040
                                                                                                     79050
                                                                                                                     09061
                                                                                                                                     79070
                                                                                                                                                                                                      79110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         19 160
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         07161
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            06162
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               79260
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                19290
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               79300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            79200
```

Figure VI-8 Subroutine STEM (cont'd)

```
FIRST INITIALIZE -- X IS STRING PROC.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                KEMBVE IT UNLESS WORD TOO SHORT.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     F WOKD ENDED IN 'LY' CHECK FOR
                                                                                                                                                                                                   F(STM(I,J).EQ.BLANKS) GØ TØ 20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 F(STM(I,J).EG.Y(1)) GØ TØ 22
HERE IF INPUT IS COMMON WOKD.
                                                                                                                                              CHECK FOR SUFFIX OF LENGTH I.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CHECK FOR DOUBLE CONSONANT.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       [#I-13 [F(I-LE.0) GØ TØ 28
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    GØ TØ 25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             25
                                                                                                                                                                         <u>8</u>9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              F(Y(1).NE."I") GØ TØ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               GØ TØ 21
                                                               NOW DO STEM ANALYSIS.
PASS=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           F(I.EQ.1) GØ TØ 25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             HERE IF STEM FOUND.
                                                                                                                                                                         FCYC1) . EG. BLANKS)
                                                                                                                    START OF FULL PASS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 .=LENGTH(X,Y,S,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  L=LENGTH(X, F, S, 2)
                                                                                                                                                            .=LENGTH(X,Y,S,I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FCY(1).NE."LY")
                                                                                                                                                                                        DØ 19 J=1,50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               (F(L-I.LT.5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             00 23 J=1,5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DØ 24 J=1,5
                                      S(J) # BL ANKS
                           DØ 14 J#1,5
                                                                                            341=C 31 90
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          XCJ)=SCJ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (アンS=(アンX
                                                                                                         (つ)ヨー(つ)×
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      50 TØ 18
            CUUNTHO
                                                     RETURN
                                                                                                                                     4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          79 59 0 23
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           79650 24
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    79670 25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            79530 20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 79570 22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               79 520 19
                                                                                                           79430 16
                                                                                                                                    79450 17
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         79540 21
               79360 13
                                         79380 14
                                                                                 79410 15
                                                                                                                                                              79 470 18
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       309961
                                                                                                                        79 440C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    79 560C
                                                                                                                                                 79 46 OC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        79600C
 79350C
                                                                   79 400C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              79 58 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       79550
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       79610
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               79630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             79640
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   79620
                           79370
                                                      79390
                                                                                              79 420
                                                                                                                                                                           79 480
                                                                                                                                                                                        79 49 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                     79 500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  79510
```

Figure VI-8 Subroutine STEM (cont'd)

```
A PASS HAS BEEN MADE--TWO ALLOWED. USE 'LENGTH' TO PUT STEM IN S AND COUNT ITS LENGTH IF TWO PASSES MADE.
IF(F(1)/262144.NE.(F(1)/134217728)*513) G0 T0 28
L=LENGTH(X,Y,S,2)
                                                  28
                       V CONTAINS 'AA' ... 'UU'.
DØ 26 J=1.5
                                                    10
                                                                                                                                           CBUNT=LENGTH(X,Y,S,0)
                                                  IFCY(1).EQ.V(J)) GØ
CØNTINUE
                                                                           L=LENGTH(X,Y,S,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                 PASS= 11 GØ TØ 17
                                                                                        DØ 27 J=1,5
                                                                                                   (し)S=(し)X
                                                                                                                                                                     RETURN
                                                                                                                                          79 79 0 28
                                                             79730 26
                                                                                                    79760 27
                                                                                                                                                                                 79820 29
                         79 700C
79 710
                                                                                                                 79770C
                                                                                                                              79 78 OC
                                                                          79740
                                                                                                                                                       79800
79810
                                                                                                                                                                                             79830
            79690
79680
                                                  79720
```

Figure VI-8 Subroutine STEM (concluded)

```
". 0. 0. 72. TRUE.
                                                                                                                                   IFCNI.EQ.NIL.AND.N2.EQ.N2L) GØ TØ 11
                                                                 ".0K.N2L.NE.0) GØ TØ
                      LØGICAL FLAGI ASCII NIS NILS A
                                                                                      FORMATC" ACTIVATE TRACE?")
                                DATA NIL, NZL, K, L, FLAG/"
           SUBROUTINE WHERE(NI,NZ)
                                                                                                            IF (A.NE."NO") GØ TØ
                                                                                                                       FLAG= . FALSE . 1 GØ TØ 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                              FORMAT(2H&* 16, 1H/)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FORMATCHE . A4.14)
                                                                                                                                            IF(K.EG.O) GØ TØ 8
IF(L.LE.64) GØ TØ 6
PRINT 5
                                            IF (FLAG) GØ TØ 2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT 10.N1.N2
WHERE 11/10/69
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           GØ TØ 15 END
                                                                 IFCNIL .NE."
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               [F(L.LE.62)
                                                                                                                                                                              FORMATCIH >
                                                                                                                                                                                                     PRINT 7.K
                                                                            PRINT 3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     GØ TØ 1
                                                      RETURN
                                                                                                  READ: A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               L=L+10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          NSL=N2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 N 11 = N 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          L=L+8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 スニス+1
                                                                                                                                                                                          ت ت
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     X#0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      L=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      99260 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                99287 11
                                                                                       99080 3
                                                                                                                                   99120 4
                                                                                                                                                                                ഗ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 œ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0
 200066
                                 99030
                                                       99050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                99240
                                                                                                                                                                              99150
                                                                                                                                                                                                               99 180
           99010
                                                                  09066
                                                                             99070
                                                                                                                                                                                                     99170
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               99210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           99250
                      99020
                                            99040
                                                                                                  06066
                                                                                                             99 100
                                                                                                                        99110
                                                                                                                                              99185
                                                                                                                                                         99130
                                                                                                                                                                                         99 160
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          99190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     99200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          99220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     99230
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                99270
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           99280
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      99285
                                                                                                                                                                    99140
```

Figure VI-9 Subroutine WHERE

FUNCTION YESNO(I) RETURNS VALUE IN NAME AND ARGUMENT. FUNCTION YESNO(I) IF (A.EG."YES") GØ TØ 3
IF(A.EG."NØ") GØ TØ 4
IF(A.EG."ØPTI") GØ TØ 5
CALL ØUT(1)
GØ TØ 1 ", 2) A FESNO=I & RETURNS END INTEGER YESNO FØRMATCA4) =11 G0 T0 =01 GØ TØ ASCII A READ(" 81020 81030 81040 1 81050 2 81000C 81010 81060 81070 81080 81090 81100 81120 81130 81140

```
INTEGER YESNO, FI, ARG, PUT, TEMPI, TEMP2, TEMP4, QUERYI, PRE3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DATA @PTIGNS/ "CHG", "CLR", "CON", "DDC", "DEL", "END", "DGC", "MGD", "GFF", "RET", "SEE", "WGT", "WRD"/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               MENTS INITIALIZE AND $100 COMES BELOW, WHERE COMMON INVOLVED.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SINCE INITIAL ENTRY OCCURS ONLY ONCE DURING USE, DATA STATE-
                                                                                                                     LØGICAL TERSE, TEMPS, TEMP6, WFLG, SEEFLG,NEWQ, RFLG, DEFLG,
                                               COMMON TERSE, NONOC100), TEMPICSO), TEMPS(50), TEMPS(50),
                                                                                                                                              Hrdfle, døcdøc, skipi, printo, printr, øptiøn, flag, rag,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DATA NEWD, RFLG, DEFLG, WFLG, SEEFLG, WRDFLG, D0CD0C/7+ • FALSE · /
                                                                                               PRE1(5,25), PRE2(3,25), PRE3(3,25), PRE4(3,25), LGSTACNO
                                                                       TEMP4(50), TEMP5(50), TEMP6(50), QUERY1(50), QUERY2(50),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ####### HIGHEST ACCESSION NUMBER SET HERE#########
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ASCII PREI, PRE2, OPTIONS(13), VALUES(6), S(5), W(5),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                TEMPS(I) m.FALSE. 1 TEMP6(I) m.FALSE. 1 QUERY 2(I) = 0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TEMPICIDED TEMPECIDED TEMPACIDED QUERYICIDED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DATA VALUES/ "1", "2", "3", "4", "5", "END"/-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DATA SKIPI.PRINTO.PRINTR.OPTION/44.FALSE./
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  NGNG(I)=01 NGNG(I+50)=01 TEMP3(I)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       LESTACNA-501 CALL WHERE("INIT", 100)
ON-LINE DIALGEUE PROCESSOR 1/15/70
                       DIALGEUE PROCESSOR--MAIN PROGRAM
                                                                                                                                                                        BAG, PS, LOOKUP, DOCK, FIRST
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DATA JX.IX.ATR.NTP/0.3#1/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INITIALIZE COMMON STORAGE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DIMENSION MICS), ICONCS)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FILENAME TELETYPE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          De 101 1#15 50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DØ 110 I=1,25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TERSE . FALSE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         D0#105 Ja1.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CALL BUT(74)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ARRAY (18)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             いっとコースのい
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1830 100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  330 165
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         300 101
                                                                                                                                                10501
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1820C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2013
                                                                                                  10304
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1170C
                         2000
                                                                         10201
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1160C
                                                                                                                                                                        7090
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 3060
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1304
                                                 010
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       080
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1180
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   310
                                                                                                                                                                                                070
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1240
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1260
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1270
                                                                                                                          040
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1202
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1890
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         200
```

Figure VI-11 Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

```
88 TB 300 IF ALL STEMS IN DICTIONARY. PRINT EXCEPTIONS IF NOT.
                                                                                                                                        CALL WHERE("2-2", 200); NR#1; NP#1; I#1;FLAG#.TRUE.; RAG#.FALSE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ") WRITE(TELETYPE,9900) (PRE)
                                                                               CALL WHERE("3-1", 120); IF(.NGT. SKIP!) GB T0 130
                                                                                                                                                        CALL PLUCK(TELETYPE, ARRAY, L, 2, NTR, NTP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            60 Te 9203
                                                                                                                                                                      IFCARRAY(1).EQ."END") GO TO 205
            ", PRE3(K,1)=0
                                      BEGIN DIALAGUE WITH OPERATOR.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                63 TØ 207
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     F (J.LE.3) PKE2(J.1)=S(J)
                                                                                                              IF(YESNB(1)) 500,130,500
                                                                    IF(YESNB(1)) 500,820,120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          F (1.6E.25) 60 T0 205
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               F(L.EQ.0) 60 TØ 201
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (F (FLAG) 88 T8 300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            F (PREICISISSEO."
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IFCPRESCIAIS NE.OS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IFCPREICISIS .NE."
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FLAG-FLAG. AND. BAG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         I=I+11 66 T0 203
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CALL STEMCESSILS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             RAG-RAG-BR. BAG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PREICUSIONEUC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DG 207 I=1,25
                           PRE4(K.1)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                  WCJ) = ARRAY(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 BAG-LOOKUP(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              (K.I.) K=1.5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       D# 204 J#1.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CALL BUTC 10>
                                                                                                                                                                                    39 202 Jal. 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DG 206 Je1.5
DG 110 K=1.3
             PRESCK, 1) ...
                                                      CALL OUT(7)
                                                                                                                            CALL BUT(9)
                                                                                                 CALL BUTCB>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           30 TO 201
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       540 9203
                                                                                                                                           200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   550 204
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1600 205
                           360 110
                                                                                                                             130
                                                                                                                                                          201
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            510 203
                                                                                    400 180
                                                                                                                                                                                                  460 202
                                         370C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1620C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              16554
                                                                                                                              1430
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           390
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        610
                                                                                                                                          1440
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 260
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   949
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 650
                                                        380
                                                                     390
                                                                                                  014
                                                                                                                1450
                                                                                                                                                          450
                                                                                                                                                                        760
                                                                                                                                                                                     410
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           520
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        530
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      545
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               1570
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             580
             1350
```

Figure VI-11 Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

```
රිද
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         QUERYICL)=PRE3(J.1); QUERY2(L)=PRE4(J.1); L=L+1; G8 T9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 GUERY IN- - FORM GUERY VECTOR--FIFTY LARGEST COMPONENTS
                                                                                                                                                                                   CALL WHERE("1-2", 220); NEWG=.TRUE.; 60 T0 1310
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  QUERYICLS) = PRESCUID GUERY 2CLS) = PREACID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Te 500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           QUERYZ(K)=QUERYZ(K)+PRE4(J.1); 60 T0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF(PRE3(J.I).NE.QUERYICK)) 60 T0 301
                                            BO TO 300 UNLESS TABLE TOTALLY EMPTY
                                                                                          WERE("S-E", 210) J CALL BUT(12)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CALL WHERE("6-2",240); IF(RFLG) 68
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Ge Te 304
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   GØ TØ 309
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              [F(PRE3(J.1).E0.0) G0 T0 309
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CALL WHERE("4-3", 300) 1 L=1
                                                                                                                         IF (YESNG(1)) 500,211,120
                                                                                                                                                                     F(YESN@(1)) 500,220,230
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF COUERY 2CK) - GE - SMALL)
                                                                                                                                                      DOES USER WANT TO GUIT?
IF(J.LE.3) PRE2(J,I)="
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF (L.6T.50) 60 T0 303
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IFCPREACUAIDALE.SMALL)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SMALL # QUERY 2(K) 1 LS#K
                                                          F (RAG) GO TO 300
                                                                                                                                                                                                   QUT(26)1 STOP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                309 Im1,85
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         304 X41,50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             24 301 Km1, 50
                                                                         CALL BUTCHES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               309 Jala3
                                                                                                        CHANGE MODE?
                                                                                                                                       CALL BUTCISS
             PRE14J.13mm
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Ge Te 210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SAALL= 1E6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CONTINUE
                              いのととなりに
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CONTINUE
                                                                                          CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                                     SAL
CAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         303
                                                                                          1730 210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1840 300
                                                                                                                                                                                      790 880
                                                                                                                                                                                                    1800 830
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    810 240
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           301
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1990 304
              1680 806
                            1690 207
                                                                                                                                       760 E11
                                                                                                                                                     7,0C
                                                                                                         1740C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1830C
                                            1700C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1910
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1940
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      1980C
                                                                           780
                                                                                                                                                                      78.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    880
                                                           710
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1850
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               1860
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1870
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        19 50
                                                                                                                         350
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1860
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1890
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1920
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1930
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       0961
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      1970
```

Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

Figure VI-11

```
F(PRE3(1,1).GT.O) WRITE(TELETYPE,9901) (PRE1(J,1),J=1,5),(
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               HOW CORRELATE. FIRST CLEAR RETRIEVED LAST FLAG, FORM TENM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       I. CICONCKI, WICKI, KRI,5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  HRITECTELETY. E. 9903) (QUERYICII), QUERYZCII), II=K.I)
            330
                                                                                                                                  PRESCK. I) . Kml. 3) . (PRE3(L. I) . PRE4(L. I) . Lml. 3)
             10
            CALL WHERE("5-3",314); IF(.NBT.PRINTO) G9
                          F PRINTO SET, USER CAN PRINT PRE & QUERY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IBU CBRRELATE CUERY AGAINST DOCUMENTS.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        READ( "CONCEPTS", 9904, END= 342)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               UX#01 SIGG=0.01 FLAG=.FALSE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        F(QUERY 1(J).NE.0) GØ TØ 322
                                                                                                                                                                                  FINEULL-EG.O) CALL BUT(75)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            81 60= S1 60+( QUERY 2(1)) ++2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              500, 330, 320
                                                           500, 330, 315
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             F (QUERYP(I).LE.O) GO
                                                                                                                                                  WFULL=NFULL+PRE3(1,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          COR-OF SIGD-OF IOLD-1
                                                                                                                                                                                               HRITECTELETYPE, 9902)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IRI TECTELETYPE, 9902)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TEMP6(1)=.FALSE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           08-383 K=1.46.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                331 1=1.50
                                                                                                      319 In 1,25
                                                           (FCYESNOCI))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FCYESNOCIOO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CALL BUT(18)
                                            CALL GUT(15)
                                                                       CALL QUTC16)
                                                                                                                                                                                                               CALL BUTC173
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          6 321 Jak.I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      10 TO 323
                                                                                                                                                                   CONTINUE
                                                                                        NFULL=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       BONILNON
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   出つれてしてのひ
MONITACE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             4+7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     328
323
                                                                        2080 315
                                                                                                                                                                 2120 319
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2160 320
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       381
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 2190 330
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         E260 332
2020 309
               2040 314
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            2230 331
                                                                                      -2085
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  2180C
                             2050C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           22 40C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    2170
                                                                                                                     2100
                                                                                                                                    21104
                                                           2070
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             2210
                                                                                                                                                   2115
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        2165
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2913
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   2113
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2250
                                             2060
                                                                                                       2090
                                                                                                                                                                                  2125
                                                                                                                                                                                                2130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           2913
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             2220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                2140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           2163
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2166
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            2161
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2164
```

Figure VI-11 Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

```
CORRELATION NOW FOUND. IF ZERO SKIP. IF NOT. CHECK IF ALKEADY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IN TABLE. IF SØ, MAKE SIGN ØF ACCESSIØN MEGATIVE AS A "RETR-
IEVED TWICE" FLAG AND MØDIFY TABLE ENTRY, IF NOT, ENTER IF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ROOM EXISTS OF IT CORRELATES HIGHER THAN ANOTHER NEW HITS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      TEMPI(J)=-TEMPI(J); TEMP3(J)=COR; TEMP6(J)=-TRUE.; GO TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    HAVE FOUND A PLACE IN TEMP TABLES OR LIELZED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF(TEMP1(J).LT.O .GR. (.NBT.TEMP6(J)) .gK. TEMP3(J).GE.SMALL) GB TB 340
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IFCL1.E0.0 . AND. COK.GT.SMALL) LI=L2
                                                                                                                              CQUERYICK).NE.ICONCJY) GB TB 335
                                                                                               SI 6D= SI 6D+WT(J) ##2
                                                                                                                                                                                           IF((SIGG+SIGD).LE J. GB TB 341
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF(TEMPICJ) EG.IGLD) GØ TØ 338
                                (I.EQ.NØNG(K)) SØ TØ 332
CHECK IF DØCUMENT EXCLUDED.
                                                                G0 70 336
                                                                                                                                              CORTIONE CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                          COR=COR/SORT(SIGD#SIGO)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF(COR.LE.O) of TO 341
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IFCTEMPICAD.EG.OD LIAJ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SMALL=1E61 L1=01 L2=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    GØ TØ 341
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SMALL=TEMP3(J) 1 L23J
                                                               (10LD.NE.1)
                 DØ 333 K=1,100
                                                                                             IF(WT(J).GT.0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DG 340 J=Es 50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DØ 337 J=1,50
                                                                                                               335 K*1, 50
                                                                                335 Jal. S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   [F(L1.E0.0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        GØ TØ 339
                                                                                                                                                                             GØ TØ 332
                                                CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CONTINUE
                                                               k.
                                                                                                                             4
                                                333
                                                               400
                                                                                                                                                             335
                                                                                                                                                                                          2390 336
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       337
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      365
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     339
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   2560 340
2270C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2410C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        2430C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   2570C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2400C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2420C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2470
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     25404
                                               2300
                                                              2310
                                                                                                                                             2360
                                                                                                                                                            2370
                                                                                              2330
                                                                                                                                                                                                          2395
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        2.150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        2460
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2460
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     2550
                                                                                                              2340
                                                                                                                             2350
                                                                                                                                                                            2380
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2440
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2490
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     2500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    2520
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2530
                                  0633
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2510
                                                                                2320
```

ð

Figure VI-11 Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

TEMP1(L1)=10LD

```
USER HOW MANY HITS FOR LAST QUERY.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              WRITE(TELETYPE,9906) TEMPI(I), TEMP2(I), TEMP3(I), TEMP4(I),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            RETRIEVAL HAS BIEN PERFORMED. IF USER HAS SELECTED MODE #4
                                                                            NOW-PERFORM RANKING ON NEW HITS AND REVERSE ANY ACC. NO.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CALL WHERE("8-4", 400); IF(.NØT.PRINTR) GØ TØ 440
                                                                                                                                                                                             .OR. (.NOT.TEMP6(K)) .OR.
EMP2(L1)=IX; IX=IX+1; JX=JX+1; NJX=NJX+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CALL BUT(20); WRITE(TELETYPE,9905) NJX
                                                                                                              IF(TEMPI(J).LT.0) TEMPI(J)=-TEMPI(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              WHERE("9-4", 420); CALL GUT(21)
                                                               COR-OF SIGD-OF ISLD-IF GO TO 334
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              HE MAY NOW PRINT TEMPORARY FILE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 TØ 435
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           BEGIN FILE "CONCEPTS"
TEMP FILE NOW BUILT. TELL
IF (NJX.LT.50) G0 T0 346
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF(YESHØ(I)) 500, 440, 430
                                                                                                                                TEMP4(3)=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CALL BUT(19) 58 TB 350
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF(NJX.EQ.0) GØ TØ 240
                                                                                                                                                                                                              00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               TEMPACL) = J
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IFCTEMPICIS.EQ.OS GO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               TEMPS(I), TEMP6(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                              TEMP3(K).LT.BIG )
                               FEMPS(L 1) = . FALSE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              BI GaTEMPOCK) 1 Lak
                                                                                                                                                                                               IFC TEMPACK) . NE.O
                                              TEMP6(L 1) .. TRUE.
                                                                                               DØ 343 J=1,50
                                                                                                                               IF (TEMP6(J))
                                                                                                                                               D04345 Jals 50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               58 435 Im1, SC
               FEMP3(L1) * COR
                                                                                                                                                                               DØ 344 KE1,50
                                                                                                                                                              BI Gr 0 . 0 . 1 . 4 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CALL GUT(22)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IFCL.NE.0>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CAL
                                                                                                                                343
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               420
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               430
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                435
                                                                                               2670 342
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2760 344
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2780 345
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2820 346
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             2830 350
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2860 400
                                                               2650 341
                                                                               2660C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               28 40C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               279 OC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               28 50C
                                                                                                                                                                                                               27404
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2770
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2785
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2890
                                               2640
                                                                                                                                2690
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2750
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              0083
2620
                                                                                                                                               2700
                                                                                                                                                                                               2730
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2870
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2880
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0063
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               01 63
                               2630
                                                                                                                2680
                                                                                                                                                               2710
                                                                                                                                                                               2720
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               01 83
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0363
```

Figure VI-11 Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

```
PRINT BIBLIGGRAPHIC DATA, IF NOT PRINTED BEFORE.
                                                                                                                                   WRITE(TELETYPE,9907) TEMPI(J), TEMP2(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CALL PLUCK (TELETYPE, ARRAY, L, 3, NTR, NTP)
                                                                                                                                                                                 WRITE(TELETYPE,9913) (ARRAY(N),N=1,L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             HRITECTELETYPE, 9913) (ARRAY (N), N=1,L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CALL WHERE("BPT", 500); CALL BUT(27)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            WRITECTELETYPE, 9902) J CALL BUT(25)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (ARRAY(1).EQ.OPTIONS(J)) 60 TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IFCARRAY(1).EG."HELP") GØ TØ#520
                                                                                                                                                               FLAG=DOCK( 1. TEMP1(J). ARRAY. L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                              FLAS=DØCK(20TEMPICJ), ARRAY, L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           THIS IS THE OPTIONS SECTION.
                                                                                                        IF(TEMP1(J).EQ.O) 68 TØ 475
                             IF (YESNØ(1)) 500,500,445
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF(YESNØ(I)) 500, 500, 450
                                                                                                                                                   IFCTEMPS(J)) 60 TØ 460
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     F(J.GT.50) 68 TØ 490
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF(K.LE.5) G0 T0 455
uri tec telety pe, 99 02)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Write(Teletype,9902)
                                                                                                                                                                                               IF(FLAG) GQ TQ 456
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (F(FLAG) 68 TB 457
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CEMPS(J) . TRUE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      601 Je 1. 13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    HORE DESIRED?
              CALL BUTCESS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CALL GUT(24)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CALL BUT(3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NR=11 NP=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          88 T9 470
                                                                                                                        X = X + 7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1+7=7
                                                                                          X
                                                                                                      455
              2950 440
                                                                                         450
                                                                                                                                                                 456
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       470
                                                                                                                                                                                                               457
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          160
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      475
                                                                           2990 445
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    3160 480
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            3200 490
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         3220 500
                                            29 70C
                                                            2980C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      3120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   3170C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           36100
                                                                                                                                                                3040
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         3110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      3130
                                                                                                                                                                                                              3070
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    3140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 3175
                                                                                         3000
                                                                                                      3010
                              0968
                                                                                                                     3015
                                                                                                                                                  3030
                                                                                                                                                                                3050
                                                                                                                                                                                               3060
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           3090
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         3100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               3180
                                                                                                                                   3020
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        3630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       3240
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             3080
```

Figure VI-11 Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

8

```
CALL WHERE("INDX", J)) GO TO (1300, 760, 1400, 600, 1100, 1130,
                                                                                                                         QUERY MODIFICATION - FIRST CHECK TO SEE IF DOING DOC. - DOC.
                                                                                                                                                                                                           ENTRY POINT FOR DOCUMENT-DOCUMENT CORRELATION.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             NOW DEEP INTO DOCUMENT-DOCUMENT CORRELATION.
                                                     CALL BUT(30)# IF(YESNB(1)) 500,500,540
                                                                                                                                        CALL WHERE("MBD", 600); WFLGs.FALSE.
                                                                                                             1200, 600, 1330, 1000, 740, 930, 730),
                                                                                 DEFLG.FALSE. RFLG. TRUE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CALL NUMBER(FI, ARG, NTR, NTP)
                                                                                                                                                                                             IF (YESNa(1)) 500,700,620
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IFC.NGT.DGCDGC) GB TB 640
                                                                                                                                                                   GØ TØ 610
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FF (YESNB(1)) 500,640,650
                                                                    BUT(29)) GB TB 500
              GØ TØ 500
                                                                                                                                                    GØ TØ 605
                                        IF (@PTIBN) G0 T0 540
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF(F1. EQ. 0) GØ TØ 900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CALL WHERE("DDC", 620)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    F1=01 DGCDGC=.TRUE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 :
                                                                                                                                                                   CALL BUTCS133
              CALL BUTC3133
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DØ 622 I=1,25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRE4(J.1)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DØ 641 1=1,50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         QUERY E(I)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DØ 621 Jal.3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         D0#622 J=1,5
PREI(J,I)="
                                                                                                                                                     IF (Decoec)
                                                                                                                                                                                CALL BUT(59)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CALL GUT(59)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CALL BUT(52)
                             GUT(28)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PRE2(J,1) ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PRE3(J,1)=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           QUERY 1(1)=0
CONTINUE
                                                                     CAL
             510
                          520
                                                      530
                                                                    540
                                                                                 580
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       650
501
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       3440 620
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       622
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              640
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                3600 660
                                                                                              3350 590
                                                                                                                                         3380 600
                                                                                                                                                                               3410 605
                                                                                                                                                                                            3420 610
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            621
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          641
                                                                                                                                                                                                          3430C
                                                                                                                          3370C
                                                                                                             33604
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      3580
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          3490
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      3510
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  3460
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             3480
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 3530
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            3550
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         3570
                                                                                                                                                     3390
             3890
                          3300
                                                       3320
                                                                    3330
                                                                                                                                                                  3400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               3470
                                        3310
                                                                                  3340
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     3450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         3500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     3520
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                3540
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    3590
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           3560
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               36 10
```

Figure VI-ll Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

```
READ("CONCEPTS", 9904, END. 664) I, (ICON(K), WI(K), K=1,5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CALL WHERE("10-7", 700); CALL GUT(70)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF(QUERYICK).ME.PRE3(J.I)) GØ TØ 721
                                                                                                           662
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ASK IF PRESENT QUERY TO BE CLEARED.
                                                                                                                                                                             QUERY ICL) = I CONCK) J GUERY 2CL) = WTCK)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     BEGIN FILE "CONCEPTS", GO TO 660
                                                                                                           19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ..) GØ TØ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF (.NØT.LØBKUP(I)) GØ TØ 729
                                                                                            IF COUERTICUS. EG. O) GO TO 664
IF COUERTICUS.NE.ICONCK)) GO
                                                                                                                        Ouervel is a query elus hutek
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             69 TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IFCYESNOCIDO 500,710,800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF(YESNØ(1)) 500,720,750
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IFC.NOT.WFLG) G0 T0 900
                                                                               (QUERY 1(J).EQ.O) LaJ
              GØ TØ 661
                             664
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IFCQUERYICK).EG.O) L=K
                                                                                                                                                                IF (L.EQ.0) GØ TØ 663
                           60 TØ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (PRE2(1,1).E0."
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IFCPRESCULISEE.0>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DØ 9721 J=1.50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          721 K=1,50
                                                                   DG 662 J=1,50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             OUERY 2( J) = 0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         De 729 1#1,25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 De 729 Ja1.3
            IF(I.LT. ARG)
                                        54 663 K*1.5
                            IFCI-6T-ARG)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CALL BUT(53)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              QUERY 1(J)=0
                                                                                                                                      66 TØ 663
                                                                                                                                                                                                        60 TO 661
                                                                                                                                                    CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                           CONTINUE
                                                     0=7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                C.O
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                3655
3656
3857 9721
3630 661
3640
                                                                                                                                                                            3760
3770 663
                                                                                                                                                 3740 662
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    3780 664
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3800 700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          3820 710
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    3840 720
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 379 OC
                                                                                                                       3780
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            38 10
                                       3660
                                                    3670
                                                                3680
                                                                              3690
                                                                                           3700
                                                                                                         3710
                                                                                                                                                               3750
                                                                                                                                                                                                      3775
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      3830
                           3650
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       3860
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   3870
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 3880
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         38 58
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3890
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        39 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           3900
```

i

þ

Figure VI-II Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

```
"> WRITE(TELETYPE,9900) (PREI(J,I),J=1,3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    HERE TO CLEAR EVERYTHING EXCEPT FILE OF RETRIEVED DOCUMENTS.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  NGW REPLACE OLD QUERY. FIRST CLEAR PRESNT.
                                                                                                                   99
                                          QUERYICL) = PRE3(J,1); QUERY2(L) = PRE4(J,1)
                                                                                                                 CALL WHERE("WRD", 730) # WRDFLG. TRUE.
                                                                                                   HERE IF PRESENT QUERY TO BE PRINTED.
                                                                                                                               WHERE("SEE", 740); SEEFLG .TRUE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CALL WHERE("CLR", 760); CALL BUT(72)
9
QUERYZKK) = QUERYZKK) + PRE4(J. I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         "3 PRE3(K,1)*0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PRE3(K.1)=01 [RE4(K.1)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DOCUMENTALSE. # GO TO SOU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CALL WHERE("12"8", FOO)
                                                                                                                                                                                                         Ge Te 930
                           IF(L.EQ.0) 60 TØ 729
                                                                                                                                              CALL 8UT(54) 1-0
                                                                                                                                                                           IFCPREICIALY.NE."
                                                                                                                                                             De 751 Im1,25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  De 761 In1,50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              QUERY 2(1) = 3.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              D# 802 1=1,25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DØ 763 Imis 25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DG 763 K=1.3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           36 762 Jal. 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DB 801 J=1.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PRESCK.13="
                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF (SEEFLG)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 GUERY 1(1) #0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PREIC J. I) ="
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PRE1(J.1) ="
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      60 TØ 840
                                                                                     68 TB 900
               CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                          CONTINUE
                                                          CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                 CAL
                                                                                                                                                                          4060
4070 751
                                                                                                                                740
                                                                                                                  4020 730
                                                                                                                                              4040 750
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1110 760
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         4170 762
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     4200 743
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 4230 800
               39 50 721
                                                          3980 729
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1140 761
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1560 801
                                                                                                   4010C
                                                                       3990C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1100C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  4220C
                                                                                                                               4030
                                                                                                                                                                                                       4080
                                           3970
                                                                                     000
                                                                                                                                                             1050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      0604
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  4120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           4160
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         4180
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      4190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    6019
                             3960
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 4130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             4150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                649
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              4250
```

Figure VI-11 Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

```
NOW ALL NEW-MON-COMMON QUERY WORDS AND THEIR STEMS ARE IN PRE-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FLAG. FALSE. WRITE(TELETYPE, 9900) (PREICK, 1), Kal, 5)
                                                                    830
                                                                   IF(L.EG.O .GR. ARRAY(I).EG."END") GG TG
                                                     CALL PLUCK (TELETY PE, ARRAY, L, 2, NTR, NTP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALL WHERE("13-8",840)) CALL BUT(55)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             832
                                                                                                                                                      ") 60 TØ 819
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ASK IF ANY WORDS TO BE DELETED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              G8 T8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ASK IF ANY WORDS TO BE ADDED.
                                                                                                                                                                    Ge TØ 830
            Decoge . FALSE. : WFLG .TRUE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    [F(YESNB(1)) 500,850,810
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF(FLØGKUP(I)) GØ TØ 832
IF(FLAB) CALL ØUT(10)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF(K.LE.3) PRE2(K,I)="
                                                                                                                            IF (L.EQ.0) 60 TØ 816
                                                                                                                                                                    [=I+13 IF(I.6T-25)
                                                                                                                                                       IF CPREIC 1, 1) . EQ."
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF(PRE1(1,1).EQ."
                          CALL BUT(56); I=1
                                                                                                             CALL STEM (W. S.L.)
                                                                                                                                                                                                             PRE1(J.1)=W(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRE2(J, 1) = S(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DØ 832 I=1,25
                                                                                               WCJ) = ARRAY CJ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          De 821 Ja1,3
                                                                                                                                                                                               DC 820 Ja1.5
                                                                                  DG 817 Ja1,5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    D6 831 K*1.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PREICK, I) = "
PRE4(K, I)=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FLAG . TRUE.
                                          ERESS APES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        66 Te 816
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          68 TØ 850
                                                                                                                                                                                  GØ TØ 818
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CONTINUE
802
810
                                        815
                                                      816
                                                                                                                                                                                                             1440 820
                                                                                               4360 817
                                                                                                                                                     4400 818
                                                                                                                                                                                              4430 819
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        4460 821
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1490 830
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           4570 832
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      4620 840
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              456C 831
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    4480C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         4610C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1640C
                                                      4330
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     4470
             3000
                                        4380
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          4600
063
                           4310
                                                                                 4350
                                                                                                             4370
                                                                                                                          4380
                                                                                                                                        4390
                                                                                                                                                                   4410
                                                                                                                                                                                4480
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               4500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           4505
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1510
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1520
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1530
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   4540
                                                                    4340
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                4550
```

þ

Figure VI-11 Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

```
HERE IMEN QUERY VECTOR TO BE INSPECTED/MODIFIED--PERHAPS.
                           DOCDOC. FALSE. J WFLG. TRUE. JNR 11 JNP 11 FLAG. TRUE.
                                                                  IF (L.GT.0) M=L/4 + MINO(1, (L-4#(L/4)))
IF(L.EQ.0 .0R. ARRAY(1).EQ."END") G0 T0 870
                                                      CALL PLUCK(TELETYPE, ARRAY, L. 2, NTR, NTP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        WRITE(TELETYPE,9900) (ARRAY(K).Kal.M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CALL WHERE("11-9",900); CALL @UT(60)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CALL WHERE("14-9",910); CALL BUT(65)
                                                                                                                               865
                                                                                                                               10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IFCQUER/ICI).NE.O) GØ TØ 1000
                                                                                                                               G
                                                                                                                              IF CARRAY (J) . NE. PRE1 (J. I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                WRDFLG=.FALSE.1 G0 T0 500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IFC.NØT.WRDFLG) GØ TØ 700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF(YESN@(1)) 500,910,935
             IF(YESNO(1)) 500,700,860
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF(YESNØ(1)) 500,600,920
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FLAG**FALSE. B GB TB 861
IF(.NBT.FLAG) GB TB 850
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CALL BUT(58)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              QUERY VECTOR IS NULL!
                                                                                                                                                                       :
                                                                                                D8 865 1=1,25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DØ 921 I=1,50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PRE4(L,1)=0.0
                                                                                                               De 862 Jalus
                                                                                                                                                                                      DØ 864 L=1,3
                                                                                                                                                         DØ 863 Km1,5
                                        CALL BUT(56)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CALL BUTCESS
                                                                                                                                                                       PREICK, I) ="
                                                                                                                                                                                                    PRE2(L.1)="
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PRE3(L, I) = 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF (FLAG)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               60 TO 861
                                                                                                                                           CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          48 20
48 20
48 30
48 40
48 50 870
48 50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               4790 864
4800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       4910 910
4920
850
                                                                                                                                            862
                                                                                                                                                                         863
                          4670 869
                                                         861
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            M89C 900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   4930 920
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1950 921
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              B80C
                                                      4680
                                                                                                                                           4730
                                                                                                                                                                       1750
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              49 70C
                                        675
                                                                                                4700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              6870
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   64 6
             4660
                                                                    1685
                                                                                  069
                                                                                                               4710
                                                                                                                            4720
                                                                                                                                                                                      176C
                                                                                                                                                                                                    4770
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  4780
                                                                                                                                                          1740
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               5000
```

Figure VI-11 Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

```
HERE QUERY VECTOR TO BE INSPECTED/MODIFIED -- FOR SURE
                                                                                                                                                             WRITE(TELETYPE,9903) (QUERYI(J),QUEKY2(J),J=I,L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    VECTOR HAS BEEN PRINTED -- IS IT TO BE MODIFIED.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              G9 TØ 960
                           CALL WHERE("WGT", 930); CALL BUT(71)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SUERY2(J)=QUEKY2(J)+WX3 G0 T0 970
                                                                                                                   TØ 937
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FCOJEKYICJ) NE.I) GØ TØ 961
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             F(I.GE.1 .AND, I.LE.1500)
IF (YESNØ(1)) 500,500,1130
                                                                                                                                                                                                        IFC.NØT.SEEFLG) GØ TØ 940
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SEEFLG . FALSE . J GO TO 500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   500,910,945
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                9 50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CHECK IF ANY MORE WANTED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF(YESNØ(1)) 500,910,980
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CALL BUT(64); GB TB 970
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF COUERY 1(J) . EG.O) L=J
                                                                                                                  IFCOUERYICKY-NE-0) GØ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 F(L. EG.0) GØ TØ 970
                                                                                                                                                                                          WRITE(TELETYPE, 9902)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CALL BUT(63); GB TB
                                                                        938 1=1,46,5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  F (YESNO(I))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      08 961 J=1,50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CALL BUT(61)
                                                                                                     DØ 935 K*I'L
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CALL BUT(62)
                                                         CALL BUT(18)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CALL BUTCES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               READS IS WX
                                                                                                                                                60 JT 9 9 38
                                                                                                                                                                            CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                  CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CONTINUE
                                                                                       1=1+4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0#7
                                                                                                                                                             937
                                                                                                                                                                           9 38
                            5000 930
                                                         5020 935
                                                                                                                                 5070 936
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  5140 940
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                5160 945
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              5170 950
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        5200 960
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 5250 961
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       5310 980
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             5290 970
                                          5010C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    $130C
               4990C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              528OC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             5270
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   5240
                                                                                                                                                             9080
                                                                                                                                                                           5100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  5150
4980
                                                                                                                                               2080
                                                                                                                                                                                          5105
                                                                                                                                                                                                        5110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      5120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             5180
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           5190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       5210
                                                                                                    5050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      5220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  5260
                                                                                       5040
                                                                                                                   5060
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    5230
                                                                         5030
```

Figure VI-11 Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

```
CALL WHERE("RET", 1000); IF(JX.EG.O) CALL BUT(41)
                                                                                                                  IF(TEMPICA).EQ.O .OR. TEMPICA).EQ. NONG(1)) GO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    REMOVED.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CALL WHERE("1510", 1050) DEFLG. FALSE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          MAN DELETE DOCUMENTS FROM TEMP FILE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CALL WHERE("DEL", 1100)) CALL GUT(36)
ENTER PERE BEFORE ACTUAL RETRIEVAL.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      BE
                                                                                                   IF(NGNG(101-1).E0.0) L=101-I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF (YESMB(I)) 500, 1090, 1080
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CHECK IF PRINT SUPPRESS TO
                                          IF(YESN@CE) 500, 1020, 1010
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF(YESN@(I)) 500,1040,1050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        WRITECTELETYPE,9915) 50-JX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DELETE ANY FROM TEMP FILE?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  66 TØ 1100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IFCJX.EQ. 0) GØ TØ 1090
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IFCJX.E9.50) G8 T8 1070
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            WRITECTELETYPE,9908) IX
                                                                                     1011 In 1, 100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                TEMPS(1) .. FALSE.
                                                                                                                                               NONOCE > # TEMP I CU>
                                                                      1012 341,50
                                                                                                                                                                                          DØ 1021 I=1,100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DØ 1041 I=1,50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DEFLG . TRUE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CALL BUT(44)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALL BUTCA6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CALL BUT(42)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CALL BUT(45)
                             CALL GUT(43)
                                                                                                                                                                            G8 T8 1030
                                                                                                                                                                                                        OFCIDENCE
                                                                                                                                 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                             CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             LMAX=50
                                                         L=100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1070
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      5470 1030
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1080
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 080
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          5660 1100
               5330 1000
                                                          360 1010
                                                                                                                                                                                          5450 1020
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  5500 1040
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             5530 1050
                                                                                                                                5410 1011
                                                                                                                                                             5430 1012
                                                                                                                                                                                                        5460 1021
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                5510 1041
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               5520C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      5480C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    5590
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            $ 50C
5320C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    5490
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  2600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 2013
                                                                         5370
                                                                                                   5390
                                                                                                                                                                            3440
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            5540
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           5550
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          5560
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       5570
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      5580
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              $620
                             5340
                                            5350
                                                                                      5380
                                                                                                                   2400
                                                                                                                                                5420
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              5630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             5640
```

Figure VI-II Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

```
SKIP! = . FALSE. # PRINTO= . FALSE. # PRINTR= . FALSE. # OPTION= . FALSE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               NEWG=.FALSE.1DEFLG=.FALSE.1DBCDBC=.FALSE.1TERSE=.FALSE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TØ 1205
                                                                                     TEMP1(J)=01 TEMP2(J)=01 TEMP3(J)=0.01 TEMP4(J)=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          TEMP4(J)=01TEMP5(J)=.FALSE.1TEMP6(J)=.FALSE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CALL WHERE("DGC", 1200) IF(JX.E9.0) GB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              RFLG .. FALSE. J CALL BUT(32) J 68 T9 210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           COERTICAL DIGGERY RCAD = 0.01 NONGCAD = 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TEMP1(J)=01TEMP2(J)=01TEMP3(J)=0.0
                                                                                                      TEMPS(J) .. FALSE. J TEMP6(J) .. FALSE.
                                                                        Ge Te 1102
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     "# PRE3(J.I)#0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             HERE TO PRINT DOCUMENT DATA.
                            NUMBER(FILARGANTRANTP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF(YESNO(1)) 500, 1205, 430
                                            Ge 79 1120
                                                                                                                                                                                                              CALL WHERE("END", 1130)
IFCDEFLG) CALL BUT(37)
                                                                                                                                                                                              END OF QUERY SEQUENCE
                                                                                                                                                                   TØ 1050
                                                                         IFCARGINE. TEMPICADO
            CALL BUT(38); F1=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FI=O1 CALL BUT(68)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       :
                                                           De 1102 Jais 50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DG 1131 J#1,50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         De 1133 Is1,25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       De 1132 J=1,5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      De 1133 Celle 3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PRE4(J.I)=0.0
                                            F (F1.50.0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0=(05+C)=±9±9±
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CALL BUTC473
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PRES(J.I)="
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PREIC.1, 1, ==
                                                                                                                                                                   IF (DEFLG)
                                                                                                                                                     SG TO 1101
                                                                                                                                                                                   BG TG 500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    O=XC fl =XI
                                                                                                                                      CONTINCE
                                                                                                                        L-XC=XC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          $031 0108
                                                                                                                                                                    5760 1120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    5980 1133
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               5980 1200
                                                                                                                                    5760 1102
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 30 1130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      5690 1132
                              1101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1131
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               $ 70C
                                                                                                                                                    5770
                             2690
                                                                                                                      5750
                                                                                                                                                                                    5790
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            56 50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2880
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      88
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   59 30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   $ 40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                098
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0645
                                                                                                       5740
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                26.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              5830
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2 3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  28 20
               2680
                                                            5710
                                                                          5720
                                                                                         5730
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              $ 40
$470
                                            5700
```

9

Figure VI-II Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

```
WRITE(TELETYPE,9910) TEMP2(J), TEMP3(J), TEMP4(J)
G T0
6020 1210 CALL NUMBER(FISARGSNTRSNTP) S IF(FISEQ.0)
                                                                                                                           IF(.NOT.TEMP6(J)) WRITE(TELETYPE,9911)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        WRITE(TELETYPE,9913) (ARRAY(K), K*1.L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     WRITE (TELETYPE,9913) (ARRAY(K),K=1,L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  HRITECTEL ETYPE, 9913) (ARRAY (K), K#1,L)
                                                             IFCTEMPICA). EQ. ARG) GG TØ 1212
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Ge Te 1210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1226
                                                                                                                                                            IF(.NBT.TEMP5(J)) GB TB 1220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IF (F1 .EQ. (-1)) GØ TØ 1210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF(YESHB(K)) . 500, 1270, 1260
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    LF(YESNB(K)) 500,1240,1231
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IFCHONG(I).NE.ARG) GO TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CALL BUT(48) 68 TØ 1230
                                 WRITECTELETYPE,9909) ARG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FLAG-DOCK(2, ARG, ARRAY, L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FLAG"DØCK(3, ARG, ARRAY,L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FLAG=DOCK( I. ARG. ARRAY, L)
                                                                                                                                                                           PS=.TRUE.# 60 T0 1225
                                                                                                                                            WRITE (TELETYPE,9912)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF (FLAG) 60 T6 1232
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF (FLAG) GØ TØ 1260
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF (FLAG) G0 T0 1231
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF (MOD(F1,5).NE.0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF (PS) GG TG 1235
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               F1=41 Ge TØ 1280
                                                                                                                                                                                                           De 1226 I=1,100
                                                 DG 1211 Je1.50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CALL BUTCAB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CALL BUT(50)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     GØ TØ 1240
                                                                                              GG TØ 1220
                                                                                                                                                                                          PS=.FALSE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                         1220
                                                                                                                                                                                                          1225
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1245
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1230
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1235
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1860
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 6360 1270
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1226
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1231
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1240
                                                                              6070 1211
                                                                                                              6090 1212
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1232
                  20009
                                                                                                                                                                                          6140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     5270
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       6200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       6230
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0639
                                                                                                                                                                                                           1 50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          5180
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   6300
                                                                0909
                                                                                                                                                            6120
                                                                                                                                                                           6130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         6190
                                                6050
                                                                                                                                             6110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       6240
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      6250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     6260
                                  6040
                                                                                              0809
                                                                                                                              0019
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           9190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         6610
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       0239
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          6170
```

Figure VI-II Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

```
CALL WHEKE("7-13", 1310) & TEKSE* . FALSE . J SKIP != . FALSE . J PKIN FG*
                                                   THIS SECTION ALLOWS USER TO CHANGE MODES OF OPERATION.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    THIS PART CALLED TO BUILD A FILE FOR OFFLINE LISTING.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    60 FØ (1320,1321,1322,1323,1324,1325), I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             TØ 1319
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CALL PLUCK(TELETYPE, ARKAY, L, 3, NTK, NTP)
                                                                      CALL +WHERE("CHG", 1300); NEWG= .FALSE.
                                                                                                          .FALSE.IPKINTR .FALSE.I OPTION .FALSE.
WRITE (TELETYPE, 9902); CALL BUT(33)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF (AKKAY(1) .EG. VALUES(1)) GO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CA_L WHERE("@FF", 1330) # F1=0
                 IF (YESNØ(K)) 500, 1290, 1210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CALL NUMBER(FIJARGINTRINTP)
                                                                                                                                                 500, 1316, 1314
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 WRITE("0FFLINE", 9909, ARG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  BRANCH ON OPTION SELECTED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PKINTG=. TRUE. $ 60 TØ 1317
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINTRE. TRUE. 1 GØ TØ 1317
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SKIP1=.TRUE.1 G0 T0 1317
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CALL BUT(73); GØ TØ 1300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FLAG*DØCK(J, AKG, ARKAY, L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TEKSE* TKUE. I GO TO 1317
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF (F1.E4.0) GØ TØ 500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              OPTIONS.TRUE. 5 GO TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                NEW OPTIONS SELECTED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF(NEWG) GØ TØ 120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DØ 1318 I=1.6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DØ 1350 J=1,3
                                                                                                                                                 IF(YESNO(I))
                                                                                                                               CALL BUT(34)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CALL BUTC67>
                                                                                                                                                                  CALL BUT(35)
                                                                                                                                                                                      CALL BUT(14)
                                                                                                                                                                                                       NR#15 NP#1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      GB TB 500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CONTINUE
  6370 1280
                                                                                           6420 1310
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             5590 1323
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    5620 1325
                                                                          6410 1300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                6600 1324
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           6650 1330
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           6670 1340
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     6710 1341
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       5560 1320
                                      6390 1290
                                                                                                                                                                    6460 1314
                                                                                                                                                                                     6470 1316
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             6520 1318
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            5580 1322
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1317
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     6550 1319
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           6570 1321
                                                     9.00C
                                                                                                             64304
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    5540C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  6610C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        6640C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         6490
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             6510
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  6530
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      6630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 6680
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0699
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            6.500
                                                                                                                                                 6450
                                                                                                                                                                                                        6480
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              0999
                                                                                                                                  6440
```

Figure VI-II Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

```
I. (ICONCK), WTCK), Kmis 5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                7030 9910 FBRMAT("4 ID.", I3, ". CBRR.", F6.3, ". RANK", I3, ".")
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          7000 9907 FBRMAT(// " ACC. NG.".16,"."/" TEMP. ID.".17,".")
                                                                                           THIS PART PRINTS DOCUMENTS' CONCEPT-WEIGHT DATA.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     WRITE(TELETYPE,9903) (ICGN(K), WT(K), K=1,5)
                                                                                                                                                                                          WRITE(TELETYPE,9914) ARGS CALL ØUT(18)
WRITE("OFFLINE", 9913) (ARRAY(K), K=1,L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FORMATC 1X, SA4, 1X, 3A4, 1X, 3CI 5, F9, 5))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FORMATC16.113.E18.4.19.L11."/".L1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                           READ("CONCEPTS", 9904, END= 1440)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IFCM3D(F1, 5) . NE. 0) GB TB 1410
                                                                                                               CALL WHERE("CON", 1400) FIRG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FORMATC/" ACC. NG.". I 6. 1H.)
                                                                                                                                  CALL NUMBER(FI, ARGANTRANTP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF ('ESNB(I)) 500,500,1410
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1440
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1420
                                                                                                                                                      IF (F1.EQ.0) GØ TØ 500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      6970 9904 FBR4AT(16, 5(14, F9.5))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        BEGIN FILE "CONCEPTS"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (I.CT.ARG) G0 T0
IF (I.LT.ARG) G0 T0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              WRI TECTEL ETYPE, 9902)
                  IF(FLAG) G0 T0 1341
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        6980 9905 FORMATCENE . 14. 1H.)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FBFMAT( SCI 4. F9. 52)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                7010 9908 FBRMAT(1H&s I 3, 1H.)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       -7040 9911 FBRNATC" 4NOT ")
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FOFMATCIXA SA42
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CALL BUT(33)
                                                                                                                                                                          CALL BUT(39)
                                                          CALL BUTCAD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         GG TØ : 420
                                                                            G8 T8 1340
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                FOPE ST(2X)
                                       CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3890 1440
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 8960 9903
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0066 0669
                                                                                                                  6780 1400
                                                                                                                                     6800 1410
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               30 66 05 69
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     7020 9909
                                       6740 135¢
                                                                                                                                                                                                               6840 1420
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             69 40 9901
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           9066 0669
                                                                                             6770C
                                                                                                                                                                         6820
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    6860
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               6895
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        6920
                                                           6750
                                                                                                                                                       0189
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  68 50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        6870
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          6880
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   69 00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      69 10
                                                                             6760
                      6730
                                                                                                                                                                                              6830
```

Figure VI-11 Program DIALOGUE (cont'd)

7060 9912 FØRMATC"&RETRIEVED BY LAST QUERY")
7070 9913 FØRMATC1X,18A4)
7080 9914 FØRMATC"&", 16, """)
7085 9915 FØRMATC" THERE ARE",13," SPACES IN THE TEMPØRAKY FILE ")
7090 END

Figure VI-11 Program DIALOGUE (concluded)

```
READ ("DICTNRY", 101) (D(I,L),L=1,3), COND(I)
         ASCII (10900,3), X(18), W(5), S(5), FLAG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CALL PLUCK("DATA1", X, L, 2, NR, NP)
IF (X(1), EQ."**EN") GØ TØ 200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF (SCL).NE.DCK,L))GB TØ 130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    JTMAX = AMAX 1 ( WTMAX . WTD(K) )
                                 DIMENSION WTDC9003, WTC503
                      INTEGER CONDIGODOS CONCSOS
                                                                                                                                                               PRINTI "PROCESS NO. " ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (L.EG.0) GØ TØ 120
                                                                                                                                                                                     IF (FLAG.NE."NO") GO
                                                                                                                                                                                                END FILE "CONCEPTS"
                                             DATA ID. NR. NP/3#1/
                                                                              FORMAT (3A4, 1X, 14)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           STOCK) = STOCK) + 1.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALL STEM(W.S.L)
CONGRA 12/30/69
                                                        DW 100 I=1,900
                                                                                          DØ 110 K=1,900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          130 K=1,900
                                                                                                                 DR 115 K=1,50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     125 L=1,3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DØ 121 K#1,5
                                                                                                      WTD(K)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                          READ: FLAG
                                                                                                                                                   WIMAX#0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Ge TØ 140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               GB TB 120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SØ TØ 120
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         T(X) BX(X)
                                                                                                                              CON(K)#0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                        として大いまり
                                                                                                                                                                                                             STOP
                                                                                                                                        115
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           140
                                                                              101
                                                                                                      110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        120
                                                                                          105
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         121
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              125
                        1020
                                             040
                                                       1050
                                                                    0901
                                                                               070
                                                                                          0801
                                                                                                      060
                                                                                                                 1 1 00
                                                                                                                             1110
                                                                                                                                       1120
                                                                                                                                                                          1150
                                                                                                                                                                                      1160
                                                                                                                                                                                                 1170
                                                                                                                                                                                                            1180
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2010
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2020
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     2030
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2040
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2060
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  2070
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2080
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        2090
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     2100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           2120
             010
                                  030
                                                                                                                                                               1140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2110
```

Figure VI-12 Program CONGRA (cont'd)

```
WRITE("CONCEPTS", 226) ID, (CONCJ), WT(J), J=K,L)
FORMAT (16, 5(14,F9.5))
IF (L.GE.LIMIT) GO TO 230
                                                                                      PRINT: LIMIT, "CONCEPTS AT LINE NO.", NR, "."
                   Tø 210
                                                          IF(LIMIT.6T.50) 60 TØ 220
                                       WTCLIMIT)=WTDCK)/WTMAX
         DØ 210 K=1.900
IF (WTD(K).EG.0) GØ
                              CONCLIMITY # CONDCK)
                                                 LIMIT=LIMIT+1
                                                                              LIMIT=LIMIT-1
                                                                                                                                                                                 30 TØ 105
END
                                                                                                                                                              GØ 1Ø 225
                                                                     CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                        I D= I D+ 1
LIMI T= 1
                                                                                                                                                     X=L+1
                                                                                                            L=K+4
                                                                                                    X n l
200
                                                                     220
                                                                                                             225
                                                                                                                                 226
                                                                                                                                                                         230
                                                                     2220
                                                                                        2240
2250
2260
                                                                                                                      2270
2280
         2160
                              2180
                                       2190
                                                  2200
                                                                                                                                          2290
                                                                                                                                                     2300
                                                                                                                                                              2310
                                                                                                                                                                         2320
                                                                                                                                                                                 2330
                                                            2210
```

Figure VI-12 Program CONGRA (concluded)

```
IF(X(1) .NE."**AU" .AND. X(1) .NE."**TI" .AND. X(1) .NE."**EV"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Q
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       " .0R. X(1).GT."ZZZZ") GØ TØ
PROGRAM TO GENERATE TEST DICTIONARY.
                                                                                                  CALL PLUCK("DATAI", X, L, 2, NK, NP)
IF(NR.EQ.0) GØ TØ 15
                                                  PRINT: "MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ENTRIES"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    .AND. X(1).NE."#*C0"> 60 T0 31
             ASCII X(18), DICT(5000,3), S(5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF(S(1).LT.DICT(J.1)) GØ TØ 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           GØ TØ 9
GØ TØ 10
GØ TØ 9
                                      DATA NK, NP, DICT/2*1, 15000*"
                                                                                                                                                     PRINT: IKYPOG, I. " MORE?"
                                                                                                                                                                              IF(S(1).EQ."NØ") GØ TØ 15
                                                                                                                            IF(X(1).NE."**AB") G0 T0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         NRHNR+11 NPH 11 GO TO 2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FLAG - FALSE. 3 GO TO 2
                                                                                                                                                                                           FLAG=.TRUE., G0 T0 2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                FCSC1) - GT - DI CTCJ, 1))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF(S(2).6T.DICT(J,2))
IF(S(2).6T.DICT(J,2))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FCSC33 -LT.DICTCJ, 333
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FCSC3) - GT - DICTCJ - 3))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF(I.EQ.0) 60 TØ 13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF(L.E0.0) GØ TØ 2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF (FLAG) GØ TØ 4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CALL STEM(X, S,L)
                                                                                                                                          IKYPOG=IKYPOG+!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF(X(1).LT."A
                          LOGICAL FLAG
                                                                                                                                                                   SC13
                                                                           READ: IMAX
                                                                IKYP00=0
                                                                                                                                                                 READ:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1+7=7
                                                                                       0 = I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          240 31
                                                                                       160 1
                                                                                                  170 2
                                                                                                                                                                                                     210 3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     260 4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   310 6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   2204
                         120
                                     130
                                                140
                                                                145
                                                                          150
                                                                                                               180
                                                                                                                          190
                                                                                                                                       191
                                                                                                                                                    192
193
                                                                                                                                                                            194
                                                                                                                                                                                         200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             280
290
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              230
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 270
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               320
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        340
```

Figure VI-13 Program DICGEN (cont'd)

```
WRITE("DICTNRY", 17) (DICTCJ, K), K=1, 3), J, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                 FØNMATC"-THERE ARE", IS, " SIEMS" ////)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FØKMATC3A4, 1X, 3CI 4, F9.5))
END FILT "DICTNRY"
STØP; END
                                                                 DICTCKK, KKK) = DICTCK, KKK)
                                                                                                                                                            IF(I.GE.IMAX) G9 19 15
IFCJ.6T.13 G0 T0 13
                                                                               IF(K.Eu.J) GJ TO 13
                                                                                                                     DICTOJ, KKK) = SCKKK)
                                                                                           K=K-11 GO TO 11
                                                                                                                                                                         I=I+13 G0 T0 2
FKINT 153 I
                                                                                                       DØ 97 KKK=1,3
                                                    DØ 99 KKK=1,3
                                                                                                                                                                                                               DØ 89 J=1,1
                                                                                                                                              476 69 FORMAT(2H&)
            63 TØ 6
K=1
                                        ススーパナコ
                                                                                                                    470 97 DICTC
475 PKINT 69
                                                                      400
440
450 12 %
380
390
400 10
410 11
                                                                 430 99
                                                                                                                                                           480
490
500
                                                   450
                                                                                                                                                                                                 510
```

Figure VI-13 Program DICGEN (concluded)

SECTION VII

REFERENCES

- 1. Baker, A. W., Hoffmann, J. P. and Smith, J. L. Colex User's Manual. System Development Corporation, Technical Memorandum TM-DA-(L)-15/001/00, undated.
- 2. Bleier, Robert E., Treating hierarchical data structures in the SDC time-shared data management system (TDMS), Proceedings of 22nd National Conference, Association for Computing Machinery. Thompson Book Company, Washington, 1967, p. 41.
- 3. Giering, R. H., Information Processing and the Data Spectrum.
 Data Corporation publication, October 1967.
- 4. Giering, R. H., Analysis of Existing and Proposed Data Handling
 Systems. Data Corporation Technical Note DTN-69-9, October 1967.
- 5. Lowe, T. C. and Roberts, D. C., On-Line Retrieval Interim Report. Informatics Inc., Bethesda, Md., Report No. TR-69-1090-14, August 1969, RADC Report No. RADC-TR-69-304.
- 6. Lowe, Thomas C., <u>Design Principles for an On-Line Information</u>
 Retrieval System. Ph. D. Dissertation, U. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, 1966.
- 7. Nance, J. W. and Lathrop, J. W., System Design Specification eneral Purpose Orbit. SDC Technical Memorandum TM-DA-20/300/00, 1968.
- 8. Stevens, Mary Elizabeth, Automatic Indexing: A State of the Art Report. National Bureau of Standards Monograph 71, 1965.
- 9. Welch, Noreen O., A Survey of Five On-Line Retrieval Systems. Mitre Corporation Report MTP-322, August 1968, (in support of COSATI Panel 2).

UNCLASSIFIED

Security Classification			
DOCUMENT CONTROL DATA - R & D (Security classification of title, body of abstract and indexing annotation must be entered when the overall report is classified)			
Unigina fing Activity (Corporate author)	28, REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION		
Informatics, Inc. 4720 Montgomery Lane		UNCLA	SSIFIED
Bethesda, Maryland 20014		N/A	
3. REPORT TITLE		<u> </u>	
ON-LINE RETRIEVAL			
4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive dates)			
Final Report 1 August 1969 - 23 February 1970 5. Au (First name, middle initial, fast name)			
Thomas C. Lowe			
David C. Roberts			
S. REPORT DATE	,		·
April 1970	78. TOTAL NO. 01	FPAGES	7b. NO. OF REFS
BE. CONTRACT OR GRANT NO.	9a. ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)		
F30602-69-C-0038	mp 40 1000° 0		
в. Риојест но. 4594	TR-69-1090-2		
е.	9b. OTHER WEPORT NO(3) (Any other numbers that may be essigned this report)		
Task 459401	1	RADC-TR-70-44	
d. 10. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT	Trabo-In-10-44		
Distribution of this document is unlimited. It may be released to the Clearinghouse,			
Department of Commerce, for sale to the general public.			
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	12. SPONSORING N	MLITARY ACTI	VITY
Report on an on-line information	Rome Air Development Center (EMIDB)		
storage and retrieval system	Griffiss Air Force Base, New York 13440		
13. ABSTRACT	<u> </u>		
This report is concerned with the implementation of an on-line information			
storage and retrieval system for the Rome Air Development Center. This system is to incorporate techniques of automatic document classification for a large document			
collection in an interactive environment. Following a review of the system design,			
the implementation of the system executive is described in detail. Because this			
executive program also governs communications between the user and the system, it			
must be a communications package, a training aid, a file building program, and an executive program all in one.			
1			•
İ			
ļ			
1	•		
DD FORM 1473		UNCLASS	IFIED

Security Classification

UNCLASSIFIED
Security Classification LINK A LINK B LINK C KEY WORDS ROLE WT ROLE WT ROLE WT Information Retrieval Automatic Document Classification Content Analysis On-Line Systems Searching

> UNCLASSIFIED Security Classification

April 1970

ERRATA - May 1971

Please attach the two pages to subject document, entitled, "On-Line Retrieval, RADC-TR-70-44 (AD#706866), Unclassified report, dated April 1970

Rome Air Development Center Air Force Systems Command Griffiss Air Force Base, New York

ERRATA

The reader of this report should be aware of the contributions made by Dr. Gerard Salton of the Dept. of Computer Sciences at Cornell University through his research in information storage and retrieval, particularly the SHART document retrieval system. Many of the notions and methodologies concerned with document retrieval described in this report are attributable to him. For example, the concept vector technique as used in this system, and fundamental to it, should be credited to Dr. Salton as well as the techniques used for document-document and query-document correlation. Publications authored by Dr. Salton and his students (1A, 2A, 3A, 4A, 5A) were consulted and significantly influenced the overall system design. The reader is encouraged to refer to these documents as well as to RADC-TR-69-304 (5A) for further details.

REFERENCES

- Salton, G. and Lesk, M.E., The SMART Automatic Document Retrieval System an illustration. C. ACM 8, 6(June 1965), pp. 391-398.
- 2A. Salton, Gerard, The Evaluation of Automatic Retrieval Procedures selected test results using the SMART System.

 American Documentation 16, 3(July 1965) pp. 209-222.
- 3A. Salton, G., et.al., The SMART System Retrieval Results and Future Plans, in Rep No. ISR-11 to the National Science Foundation, Dept of Computer Science, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY, June 1966, I-4.
- 4A. Salton, G. and Lesk, M.E., Computer Evaluation of Indexing and Text Processing. J. ACM 15, 1(Jan 1967) 8-36.
- 5A. Salton, G., <u>Automatic Information Organization and Retrieval</u>. McGraw-Hill, New York, 1968.
- 6A. Lowe, T.C. and Roberts, D.C., On-Line Retrieval, Informatics Inc., Bethesda, MD. Report No. TR-69-1090-1A, August 1969, RADC Report No. RADC-TR-69-304.